

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
<b>AD : Alcohol dependence</b>		
AD_2_1	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child	2633
AD_2_2	Number of times - drunk / hung-over	2633
AD_2_3	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt	2634
AD_2_4	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol	2634
AD_2_5	Strong desire or urge to drink	2635
AD_2_6	Spent month or more getting drunk	2635
AD_2_7	Drank much more than intended	2636
AD_2_8	Number of times - drank much more than intended	2636
AD_2_9	Had to drink more for the same effect	2637
AD_2DPP	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2638
AD_2DSF	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2637
AD_6_1	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child	1062
AD_6_2	Number of times - drunk / hung-over	1063
AD_6_3	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt	1063
AD_6_4	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol	1064
AD_6_5	Strong desire or urge to drink	1064
AD_6_6	Spent month or more getting drunk	1065
AD_6_7	Drank much more than intended	1065
AD_6_8	Number of times - drank much more than intended	1066
AD_6_9	Had to drink more for the same effect	1066
AD_6DPP	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1067
AD_6DSF	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1067
<b>AL : Alcohol consumption</b>		
AL_2_1	Definition of moderate drinking	2629
AL_2_2	Moderate drinking can be good for your health	2630
AL_2_3	Alright to get drunk once in a while	2630
AL_2_4	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking	2631
AL_2_5	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week	2631
AL_2_6	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol	2632
AL_2_7	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally	2632
AL_6_1	Definition of moderate drinking	1059
AL_6_2	Moderate drinking can be good for your health	1059
AL_6_3	Alright to get drunk once in a while	1060
AL_6_4	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking	1060

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 2

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
AL_6_5	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week	1061
AL_6_6	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol	1061
AL_6_7	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally	1062
ALC0_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	2070
ALC0_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	2069
ALC0_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	2070
ALC0_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	2071
ALC0_5	Drank alcohol in past week	2072
ALC0_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	2072
ALC0_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	2073
ALC0_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	2073
ALC0_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	2074
ALC0_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	2074
ALC0_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	2075
ALC0_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	2075
ALC0_5B	Ever had a drink	2076
ALC0_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	2076
ALC0_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	2077
ALC0_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	2077
ALC0_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	2077
ALC0_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	2078
ALC0_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	2078
ALC0_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	2079
ALC0_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	2079
ALC0_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	2080
ALC0_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	2080
ALC0_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	2081
ALC0_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	2081
ALC0_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	2082
ALC0_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	2082
ALC0_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	2071
ALC0DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	2084
ALC0DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	2083
ALC0DWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	2083
ALC2_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	2615
ALC2_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	2614

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 3

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC2_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	2615
ALC2_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	2616
ALC2_5	Drank alcohol in past week	2617
ALC2_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	2617
ALC2_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	2618
ALC2_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	2618
ALC2_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	2619
ALC2_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	2619
ALC2_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	2620
ALC2_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	2620
ALC2_5B	Ever had a drink	2621
ALC2_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	2621
ALC2_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	2622
ALC2_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	2622
ALC2_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	2622
ALC2_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	2623
ALC2_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	2623
ALC2_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	2624
ALC2_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	2624
ALC2_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	2625
ALC2_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	2625
ALC2_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	2626
ALC2_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	2626
ALC2_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	2627
ALC2_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	2627
ALC2_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	2616
ALC2DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	2629
ALC2DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	2628
ALC2DWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	2628
ALC4_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	200
ALC4_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	200
ALC4_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	201
ALC4_4	Highest number of drinks on one occasion	201
ALC4_5	Drank alcohol in past week	202
ALC4_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	203
ALC4_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	203

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
ALC4_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	204
ALC4_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	204
ALC4_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	205
ALC4_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	205
ALC4_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	206
ALC4_5B	Ever had a drink	206
ALC4_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	207
ALC4_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	207
ALC4_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	208
ALC4_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	208
ALC4_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	209
ALC4_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	209
ALC4_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	210
ALC4_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	210
ALC4_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	211
ALC4_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	211
ALC4_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	212
ALC4_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	212
ALC4_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	213
ALC4_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	213
ALC4_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	202
ALC4DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	215
ALC4DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	214
ALC4DWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	214
ALC6_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	1041
ALC6_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	1042
ALC6_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	1043
ALC6_5	Drank alcohol in past week	1044
ALC6_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	1044
ALC6_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	1045
ALC6_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	1045
ALC6_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	1046
ALC6_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	1046
ALC6_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	1047
ALC6_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	1047
ALC6_5B	Ever had a drink	1048

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 5

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC6_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	1048
ALC6_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	1049
ALC6_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	1049
ALC6_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	1050
ALC6_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	1050
ALC6_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	1051
ALC6_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	1051
ALC6_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	1052
ALC6_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	1052
ALC6_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	1053
ALC6_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	1053
ALC6_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	1054
ALC6_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	1054
ALC6_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	1055
ALC6_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	1043
ALC6DDLTY	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	1056
ALC6DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	1055
ALC6DWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	1056
ALC8_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	1650
ALC8_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	1651
ALC8_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	1651
ALC8_5	Drank alcohol in past week	1652
ALC8_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	1653
ALC8_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	1653
ALC8_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	1654
ALC8_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	1654
ALC8_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	1655
ALC8_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	1655
ALC8_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	1656
ALC8_5B	Ever had a drink	1656
ALC8_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	1657
ALC8_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	1657
ALC8_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	1658
ALC8_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	1658
ALC8_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	1659
ALC8_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	1659

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC8_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	1660
ALC8_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	1660
ALC8_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	1661
ALC8_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	1661
ALC8_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	1662
ALC8_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	1662
ALC8_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	1663
ALC8_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	1663
ALC8_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	1652
ALC8DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	1665
ALC8DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	1664
ALC8DWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	1664
ALCA_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	3153
ALCA_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	3153
ALCA_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	3154
ALCA_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	3154
ALCA_5	Drank alcohol in past week	3155
ALCA_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	3156
ALCA_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	3156
ALCA_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	3157
ALCA_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	3157
ALCA_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	3158
ALCA_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	3158
ALCA_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	3159
ALCA_5B	Ever had a drink	3159
ALCA_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	3160
ALCA_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	3160
ALCA_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	3161
ALCA_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	3161
ALCA_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	3162
ALCA_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	3162
ALCA_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	3163
ALCA_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	3163
ALCA_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	3164
ALCA_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	3164
ALCA_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	3165

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 7

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALCA_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	3165
ALCA_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	3166
ALCA_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	3166
ALCA_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	3155
ALCADDLY	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	3168
ALCADTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	3167
ALCADWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	3167
ALCB_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	3698
ALCB_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	3698
ALCB_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	3699
ALCB_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	3700
ALCB_5	Drank alcohol in past week	3701
ALCB_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	3701
ALCB_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	3702
ALCB_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	3702
ALCB_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	3703
ALCB_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	3703
ALCB_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	3704
ALCB_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	3704
ALCB_5B	Ever had a drink	3705
ALCB_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	3705
ALCB_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	3706
ALCB_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	3706
ALCB_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	3707
ALCB_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	3707
ALCB_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	3708
ALCB_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	3708
ALCB_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	3709
ALCB_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	3709
ALCB_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	3710
ALCB_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	3710
ALCB_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	3711
ALCB_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	3711
ALCB_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	3712
ALCB_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	3700
ALCBDDLY	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	3713

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 8

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALCBDTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	3712
ALCBDWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	3713
ALP6_1	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy	1057
ALP6_2	Average number of drinks during pregnancy	1057
ALP6_3	Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding	1058
ALP6_4	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding	1058
<b>AM : Administration of the survey</b>		
AM30_PL	Respondent's preferred language	1716
AM30_TEL	Type of contact - H03	1714
AM32_PL	Respondent's preferred language	2226
AM32_TEL	Type of contact - H03	2224
AM34_LNG	Interview language - H03	21
AM34_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	21
AM36_LNG	Interview language - H03	478
AM36_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	477
AM36_TEL	Type of contact - H03	476
AM38_LNG	Interview language - H03	1172
AM38_LP	Household's preferred language	1169
AM38_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	1171
AM38_TEL	Type of contact - H03	1169
AM3A_PL	Respondent's preferred language	2762
AM3A_TEL	Type of contact - H03	2760
AM3B_PL	Respondent's preferred language	3297
AM3B_TEL	Type of contact - H03	3295
AM54_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	29
AM54_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	29
AM54_BY Y	Year of interview - H05 (start)	30
AM54_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	181
AM54_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	181
AM54_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	182
AM54_LNG	Interview language - H05	180
AM54_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	30
AM54_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	30
AM54_STA	Status of general form - H05	28
AM54_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	180
AM56_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	485



# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 9

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM56_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	485
AM56_BYY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	486
AM56_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	694
AM56_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	695
AM56_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	695
AM56_LNG	Interview language - H05	694
AM56_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	486
AM56_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	486
AM56_STA	Status of general form - H05	484
AM56_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	693
AM58_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	1180
AM58_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	1180
AM58_BYY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	1181
AM58_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	1395
AM58_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	1395
AM58_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	1396
AM58_LNG	Interview language - H05	1394
AM58_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	1181
AM58_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	1181
AM58_STA	Status of general form - H05	1179
AM58_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	1394
AM60_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	1724
AM60_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	1724
AM60_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	1725
AM60_LNG	Interview language - H06	2218
AM60_LNK	Permission to link data	2217
AM60_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	1725
AM60_SHA	Agree to share information	2217
AM60_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	1725
AM60_STA	Status of health form - H06	1723
AM60_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	2218
AM60FR	Flag for proxy - H06	1726
AM60LDUR	Duration of time between interviews	2219
AM62_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	2234
AM62_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	2234
AM62_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	2235

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 10

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM62_LNG	Interview language - H06	2754
AM62_LNK	Permission to link data	2753
AM62_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	2235
AM62_SHA	Agree to share information	2753
AM62_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	2235
AM62_STA	Status of health form - H06	2233
AM62_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	2754
AM62FR	Flag for proxy - H06	2236
AM62LDUR	Duration of time between interviews	2755
AM64_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	464
AM64_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	464
AM64_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	182
AM64_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	183
AM64_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	183
AM64_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	465
AM64_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	466
AM64_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	466
AM64_LNG	Interview language - H06	465
AM64_LNK	Permission to link data	462
AM64_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	184
AM64_SHA	Agree to share information	463
AM64_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	183
AM64_STA	Status of health form - H06	182
AM64_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	463
AM64FR	Flag for proxy - H06	184
AM66_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	1161
AM66_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	1160
AM66_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	696
AM66_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	697
AM66_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	697
AM66_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	1162
AM66_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	1162
AM66_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	1163
AM66_LNG	Interview language - H06	1161
AM66_LNK	Permission to link data	1159
AM66_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	698

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 11

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM66_SHA	Agree to share information	1159
AM66_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	698
AM66_STA	Status of health form - H06	696
AM66_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	1160
AM66FR	Flag for proxy - H06	698
AM66LDUR	Duration of time between interviews	1163
AM68_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	1706
AM68_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	1705
AM68_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	1396
AM68_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	1397
AM68_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	1397
AM68_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	1707
AM68_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	1707
AM68_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	1708
AM68_LNG	Interview language - H06	1706
AM68_LNK	Permission to link data	1704
AM68_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	1398
AM68_SHA	Agree to share information	1704
AM68_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	1398
AM68_STA	Status of health form - H06	1396
AM68_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	1705
AM68FR	Flag for proxy - H06	1398
AM68LDUR	Duration of time between interviews	1708
AM6A_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	2770
AM6A_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	2770
AM6A_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	2771
AM6A_LNG	Interview language - H06	3290
AM6A_LNK	Permission to link data	3289
AM6A_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	2771
AM6A_SHA	Agree to share information	3289
AM6A_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	2771
AM6A_STA	Status of health form - H06	2769
AM6A_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	3290
AM6AFR	Flag for proxy - H06	2772
AM6ALDUR	Duration of time between interviews	3291
AM6B_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	3304

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 12

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM6B_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	3304
AM6B_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	3305
AM6B_LNG	Interview language - H06	3833
AM6B_LNK	Permission to link data	3832
AM6B_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	3305
AM6B_SHA	Agree to share information	3832
AM6B_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	3305
AM6B_STA	Status of health form - H06	3303
AM6B_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	3833
AM6BFR	Flag for proxy - H06	3306
AM6BLDUR	Duration of time between interviews	3834
DESIGPRV	Design province	1
LINK	Agree to link information	3
LONGPAT	Longitudinal response pattern	2
PERSONID	Number identifying the person in the household	1
REALUKEY	Record identifier for the household	1
SHARE	Agree to share information	3
<b>AP : Attitudes towards parents</b>		
APP6_1	My parents are strict for my own good	1113
APP6_10	My parents trust me	1118
APP6_2	My parents do not understand me	1114
APP6_3	I have a lot of arguments with my parents	1114
APP6_4	What my parents think of me is important	1115
APP6_5	There are times when I would like to run away from home	1115
APP6_6	I have a happy home life	1116
APP6_7	I would raise my children differently	1116
APP6_8	My parents expect too much of me	1117
APP6_9	I ask my parents for advice on serious matters	1117
<b>CC : Chronic conditions</b>		
CC_0_D2	Arthritis / rheum. - had surgery	1793
CC_0_D2A	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - hip replacement	1793
CC_0_D2B	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - knee replacement	1794
CC_0_D2C	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint replacement	1794
CC_0_D2D	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint surgery	1795
CC_0_D3A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	1796

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 13

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CC_0_D3B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	1796
CC_0_D3C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise	1797
CC_0_D3D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - physiotherapy	1797
CC_0_D3E	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - heat or ice	1798
CC_0_D3F	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - relaxation techniques	1798
CC_0_D3G	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - splints, supports etc.	1799
CC_0_D3H	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	1799
CC_0_D4A	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - prescription medication	1800
CC_0_D4B	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - over-the-counter pain killers	1800
CC_0_D4C	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - herbal or natural remedies	1801
CC_0_J3A	Diabetes - diagnosed when pregnant	1816
CC_0_J3B	Diabetes - diagnosed other than during pregnancy	1817
CC_0_J3C	Diabetes - when started using insulin	1817
CC_0_J4	Diabetes - takes insulin daily	1818
CC_0_J4A	Diabetes - number of times per day use insulin	1819
CC_0_J4B	Diabetes - number of units of insulin per day	1819
CC_0_J5A	Diabetes - has taken course in managing	1822
CC_0_J5B	Diabetes - household member has taken course in managing	1823
CC_0_J5C	Diabetes - health professional gave information on diet	1823
CC_0_J6A	Diabetes - nurse gave info on diet	1824
CC_0_J6B	Diabetes - registered dietitian gave info on diet	1824
CC_0_J6C	Diabetes - family doctor / g.p. gave info on diet	1825
CC_0_J6D	Diabetes - other med. dr. / specialist gave info on diet	1825
CC_0_J6E	Diabetes - other professional gave info on diet	1826
CC_0_J7A	Diabetes - has been taught how to verify blood sugar	1826
CC_0_J7B	Diabetes - hhld member has been taught how to verify sugar	1827
CC_0_J8A	Diabetes - frequency of checking blood sugar levels	1827
CC_0_J8B	Diabetes - frequency of checking feet	1828
CC_0_L1B	Heart disease - number of heart attacks	1832
CC_0_L1C	Heart disease - age at first heart attack	1833
CC_0_L1D	Heart disease - age at most recent heart attack	1833
CC_0_L1E	Heart disease - ever been admitted	1834
CC_0_L4A	Heart disease treatment - bypass surgery	1834
CC_0_L4B	Heart disease treatment - angioplasty	1835
CC_0_L4C	Heart disease treatment - drugs	1835
CC_0_L4D	Heart disease treatment - other	1836

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
CC_0_L4E	Heart disease treatment - no treatment received	1836
CC_0_L5A	Heart disease rehabilitation program - ever been referred	1837
CC_0_L5B	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has attended	1837
CC_0_L5C	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has completed	1838
CCC0_1A	Has food or digestive allergies	1785
CCC0_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	1786
CCC0_1C	Has asthma	1786
CCC0_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	1791
CCC0_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	1801
CCC0_1F	Has high blood pressure	1802
CCC0_1G	Has migraine headaches	1807
CCC0_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	1813
CCC0_1J	Has diabetes	1814
CCC0_1K	Has epilepsy	1828
CCC0_1L	Has heart disease	1831
CCC0_1M	Has cancer	1839
CCC0_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	1840
CCC0_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	1843
CCC0_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	1845
CCC0_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	1846
CCC0_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	1847
CCC0_1S	Has cataracts	1848
CCC0_1T	Has glaucoma	1849
CCC0_1U	Has a thyroid condition	1850
CCC0_1V	Has other long-term condition	1851
CCC0_1X	Has fibromyalgia	1790
CCC0_A3	Food allergies - age first diagnosed	1785
CCC0_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	1787
CCC0_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	1788
CCC0_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	1789
CCC0_C3	Asthma - age first diagnosed	1787
CCC0_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	1789
CCC0_C6	Asthma - took medication	1790
CCC0_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	1792
CCC0_D3	Arthritis / rheum. - age first diagnosed	1792
CCC0_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	1795

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 15

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC0_E3	Back problems - age first diagnosed	1802
CCC0_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	1803
CCC0_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	1804
CCC0_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	1804
CCC0_F3	High blood pressure - age first diagnosed	1803
CCC0_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	1805
CCC0_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	1805
CCC0_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	1806
CCC0_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	1807
CCC0_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1806
CCC0_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	1808
CCC0_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	1809
CCC0_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	1810
CCC0_G3	Migraine - age first diagnosed	1808
CCC0_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	1810
CCC0_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	1811
CCC0_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	1811
CCC0_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	1812
CCC0_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1812
CCC0_H3	Chronic bronchitis or emphysema - age first diagnosed	1813
CCC0_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	1815
CCC0_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	1815
CCC0_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	1816
CCC0_J3	Diabetes - age first diagnosed	1814
CCC0_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	1818
CCC0_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	1820
CCC0_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	1820
CCC0_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	1821
CCC0_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	1822
CCC0_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1821
CCC0_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	1829
CCC0_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	1830
CCC0_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	1830
CCC0_K3	Epilepsy - age first diagnosed	1829
CCC0_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	1832
CCC0_L3	Heart disease - age first diagnosed	1831

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 16

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC0_L6	Heart disease - has angina	1838
CCC0_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	1839
CCC0_M3	Cancer - age first diagnosed	1840
CCC0_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	1841
CCC0_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	1842
CCC0_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	1842
CCC0_N3	Ulcers - age first diagnosed	1841
CCC0_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	1844
CCC0_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	1844
CCC0_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	1845
CCC0_O3	Effects of stroke - age first diagnosed	1843
CCC0_P3	Urinary incontinence - age first diagnosed	1846
CCC0_Q3	Bowel disorder - age first diagnosed	1847
CCC0_R3	Alzheimer's disease / other dementia - age first diagnosed	1848
CCC0_S3	Cataracts - age first diagnosed	1849
CCC0_T3	Glaucoma - age first diagnosed	1850
CCC0_U3	Thyroid condition - age first diagnosed	1851
CCC0_X3	Fibromyalgia - age first diagnosed	1791
CCC0DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	1852
CCC0DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	1852
CCC2_1A	Has food or digestive allergies	2352
CCC2_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	2352
CCC2_1C	Has asthma	2353
CCC2_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	2365
CCC2_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	2373
CCC2_1F	Has high blood pressure	2373
CCC2_1G	Has migraine headaches	2380
CCC2_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	2387
CCC2_1J	Has diabetes	2388
CCC2_1K	Has epilepsy	2394
CCC2_1L	Has heart disease	2398
CCC2_1M	Has cancer	2400
CCC2_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	2400
CCC2_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	2405
CCC2_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	2409
CCC2_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	2409



# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 17

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	2410
CCC2_1S	Has cataracts	2410
CCC2_1T	Has glaucoma	2411
CCC2_1U	Has a thyroid condition	2411
CCC2_1V	Has other long-term condition	2412
CCC2_1X	Has fibromyalgia	2359
CCC2_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	2356
CCC2_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	2357
CCC2_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	2357
CCC2_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	2354
CCC2_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	2355
CCC2_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	2355
CCC2_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	2358
CCC2_C6	Asthma - took medication	2358
CCC2_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	2368
CCC2_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	2370
CCC2_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	2369
CCC2_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	2369
CCC2_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	2366
CCC2_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	2367
CCC2_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	2367
CCC2_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	2370
CCC2_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	2371
CCC2_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	2371
CCC2_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	2372
CCC2_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2372
CCC2_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	2376
CCC2_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	2377
CCC2_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	2377
CCC2_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	2374
CCC2_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	2375
CCC2_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	2375
CCC2_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	2378
CCC2_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	2378
CCC2_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	2379
CCC2_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	2380

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 18

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2379
CCC2_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	2383
CCC2_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	2384
CCC2_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	2384
CCC2_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	2381
CCC2_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	2382
CCC2_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	2382
CCC2_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	2385
CCC2_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	2385
CCC2_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	2386
CCC2_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	2387
CCC2_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2386
CCC2_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	2390
CCC2_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	2390
CCC2_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	2391
CCC2_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	2388
CCC2_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	2389
CCC2_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	2389
CCC2_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	2391
CCC2_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	2392
CCC2_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	2392
CCC2_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	2393
CCC2_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	2393
CCC2_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2394
CCC2_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	2396
CCC2_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	2397
CCC2_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	2397
CCC2_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	2395
CCC2_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	2395
CCC2_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	2396
CCC2_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	2398
CCC2_L6	Heart disease - has angina	2399
CCC2_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	2399
CCC2_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	2403
CCC2_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	2404
CCC2_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	2404

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 19

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	2401
CCC2_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	2402
CCC2_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	2402
CCC2_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	2407
CCC2_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	2408
CCC2_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	2408
CCC2_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	2406
CCC2_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	2406
CCC2_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	2407
CCC2_X1	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared	2361
CCC2_X2M	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared	2361
CCC2_X2Y	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared	2362
CCC2_X3M	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed	2359
CCC2_X3Y	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed	2360
CCC2_X4	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview	2360
CCC2_X5	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication	2362
CCC2_X6A	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug	2363
CCC2_X6B	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet	2363
CCC2_X6C	Fibromyalgia treatment - other	2364
CCC2_X6D	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2364
CCC2DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	2412
CCC2DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	2413
CCC4_1A	Has food allergies	68
CCC4_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	69
CCC4_1C	Has asthma	70
CCC4_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	71
CCC4_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	72
CCC4_1F	Has high blood pressure	72
CCC4_1G	Has migraine headaches	73
CCC4_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	73
CCC4_1I	Has sinusitis	74
CCC4_1J	Has diabetes	74
CCC4_1K	Has epilepsy	75
CCC4_1L	Has heart disease	75
CCC4_1M	Has cancer	76
CCC4_1N	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers	77

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 20

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC4_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	77
CCC4_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	78
CCC4_1R	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia	79
CCC4_1S	Has cataracts	79
CCC4_1T	Has glaucoma	80
CCC4_1V	Has other long-term condition	80
CCC4_1W	Has acne	78
CCC4_C7	Asthma - had attack	70
CCC4_C8	Asthma - had wheezing or whistling in chest	71
CCC4_NON	Has no chronic conditions	81
CCC4DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	81
CCC4DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	82
CCC4FM1	Flag for type of cancer	76
CCC6_1A	Has food allergies	539
CCC6_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	540
CCC6_1C	Has asthma	540
CCC6_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	545
CCC6_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	550
CCC6_1F	Has high blood pressure	551
CCC6_1G	Has migraine headaches	557
CCC6_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	563
CCC6_1I	Has sinusitis	563
CCC6_1J	Has diabetes	564
CCC6_1K	Has epilepsy	570
CCC6_1L	Has heart disease	573
CCC6_1M	Has cancer	574
CCC6_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	574
CCC6_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	578
CCC6_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	582
CCC6_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	582
CCC6_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	583
CCC6_1S	Has cataracts	583
CCC6_1T	Has glaucoma	584
CCC6_1U	Has a thyroid condition	584
CCC6_1V	Has other long-term condition	585
CCC6_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	541

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 21

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	541
CCC6_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	542
CCC6_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	542
CCC6_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	543
CCC6_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	543
CCC6_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	544
CCC6_C6	Asthma - took medication	544
CCC6_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	545
CCC6_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	546
CCC6_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	546
CCC6_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	547
CCC6_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	547
CCC6_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	548
CCC6_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	548
CCC6_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	549
CCC6_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	549
CCC6_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	550
CCC6_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	551
CCC6_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	552
CCC6_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	552
CCC6_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	553
CCC6_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	554
CCC6_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	554
CCC6_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	555
CCC6_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	555
CCC6_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	556
CCC6_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	556
CCC6_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	557
CCC6_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	558
CCC6_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	558
CCC6_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	559
CCC6_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	560
CCC6_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	560
CCC6_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	561
CCC6_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	561
CCC6_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	562

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 22

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	562
CCC6_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	564
CCC6_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	565
CCC6_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	565
CCC6_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	566
CCC6_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	566
CCC6_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	567
CCC6_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	567
CCC6_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	568
CCC6_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	568
CCC6_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	569
CCC6_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	569
CCC6_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	570
CCC6_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	571
CCC6_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	571
CCC6_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	572
CCC6_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	572
CCC6_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	573
CCC6_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	575
CCC6_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	576
CCC6_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	576
CCC6_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	577
CCC6_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	577
CCC6_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	578
CCC6_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	579
CCC6_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	579
CCC6_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	580
CCC6_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	580
CCC6_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	581
CCC6_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	581
CCC6DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	585
CCC6DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	586
CCC8_1A	Has food allergies	1232
CCC8_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	1233
CCC8_1C	Has asthma	1233
CCC8_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	1238

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 23

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC8_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	1245
CCC8_1F	Has high blood pressure	1245
CCC8_1G	Has migraine headaches	1252
CCC8_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	1258
CCC8_1I	Has sinusitis	1258
CCC8_1J	Has diabetes	1259
CCC8_1K	Has epilepsy	1265
CCC8_1L	Has heart disease	1268
CCC8_1M	Has cancer	1269
CCC8_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	1269
CCC8_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	1273
CCC8_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	1276
CCC8_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	1277
CCC8_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	1277
CCC8_1S	Has cataracts	1278
CCC8_1T	Has glaucoma	1278
CCC8_1U	Has a thyroid condition	1279
CCC8_1V	Has other long-term condition	1279
CCC8_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	1234
CCC8_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	1235
CCC8_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	1235
CCC8_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	1236
CCC8_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	1236
CCC8_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	1237
CCC8_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	1237
CCC8_C6	Asthma - took medication	1238
CCC8_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	1239
CCC8_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	1240
CCC8_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	1240
CCC8_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	1241
CCC8_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	1241
CCC8_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	1242
CCC8_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	1242
CCC8_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	1243
CCC8_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	1243
CCC8_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	1244

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 24

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC8_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1244
CCC8_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	1246
CCC8_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	1247
CCC8_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	1247
CCC8_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	1248
CCC8_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	1248
CCC8_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	1249
CCC8_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	1249
CCC8_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	1250
CCC8_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	1250
CCC8_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	1251
CCC8_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1251
CCC8_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	1252
CCC8_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	1253
CCC8_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	1253
CCC8_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	1254
CCC8_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	1254
CCC8_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	1255
CCC8_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	1255
CCC8_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	1256
CCC8_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	1256
CCC8_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	1257
CCC8_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1257
CCC8_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	1259
CCC8_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	1260
CCC8_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	1260
CCC8_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	1261
CCC8_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	1261
CCC8_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	1262
CCC8_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	1262
CCC8_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	1263
CCC8_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	1263
CCC8_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	1264
CCC8_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	1265
CCC8_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1264
CCC8_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	1266



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 25

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC8_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	1266
CCC8_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	1267
CCC8_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	1267
CCC8_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	1268
CCC8_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	1268
CCC8_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	1270
CCC8_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	1270
CCC8_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	1271
CCC8_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	1271
CCC8_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	1272
CCC8_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	1272
CCC8_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	1273
CCC8_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	1274
CCC8_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	1274
CCC8_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	1275
CCC8_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	1275
CCC8_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	1276
CCC8DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	1280
CCC8DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	1280
CCCA_1A	Has food or digestive allergies	2886
CCCA_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	2887
CCCA_1C	Has asthma	2887
CCCA_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	2899
CCCA_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	2907
CCCA_1F	Has high blood pressure	2907
CCCA_1G	Has migraine headaches	2914
CCCA_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	2920
CCCA_1J	Has diabetes	2921
CCCA_1K	Has epilepsy	2928
CCCA_1L	Has heart disease	2931
CCCA_1M	Has cancer	2933
CCCA_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	2934
CCCA_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	2938
CCCA_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	2942
CCCA_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	2942
CCCA_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	2943

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 26

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCCA_1S	Has cataracts	2943
CCCA_1T	Has glaucoma	2944
CCCA_1U	Has a thyroid condition	2944
CCCA_1V	Has other long-term condition	2945
CCCA_1X	Has fibromyalgia	2893
CCCA_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	2890
CCCA_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	2891
CCCA_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	2892
CCCA_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	2888
CCCA_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	2889
CCCA_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	2889
CCCA_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	2892
CCCA_C6	Asthma - took medication	2893
CCCA_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	2902
CCCA_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	2904
CCCA_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	2903
CCCA_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	2903
CCCA_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	2900
CCCA_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	2901
CCCA_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	2901
CCCA_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	2904
CCCA_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	2905
CCCA_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	2905
CCCA_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	2906
CCCA_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2906
CCCA_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	2910
CCCA_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	2911
CCCA_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	2911
CCCA_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	2908
CCCA_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	2909
CCCA_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	2909
CCCA_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	2912
CCCA_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	2912
CCCA_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	2913
CCCA_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	2913
CCCA_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2914

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 27

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCCA_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	2916
CCCA_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	2917
CCCA_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	2917
CCCA_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	2915
CCCA_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	2915
CCCA_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	2916
CCCA_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	2918
CCCA_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	2918
CCCA_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	2919
CCCA_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	2919
CCCA_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2920
CCCA_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	2923
CCCA_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	2924
CCCA_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	2924
CCCA_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	2922
CCCA_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	2922
CCCA_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	2923
CCCA_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	2925
CCCA_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	2925
CCCA_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	2926
CCCA_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	2926
CCCA_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	2927
CCCA_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2927
CCCA_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	2930
CCCA_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	2930
CCCA_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	2931
CCCA_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	2928
CCCA_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	2929
CCCA_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	2929
CCCA_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	2932
CCCA_L6	Heart disease - has angina	2932
CCCA_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	2933
CCCA_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	2936
CCCA_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	2937
CCCA_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	2937
CCCA_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	2935

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 28

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCCA_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	2935
CCCA_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	2936
CCCA_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	2940
CCCA_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	2941
CCCA_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	2941
CCCA_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	2939
CCCA_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	2939
CCCA_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	2940
CCCA_X1	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared	2895
CCCA_X2M	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared	2896
CCCA_X2Y	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared	2896
CCCA_X3M	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed	2894
CCCA_X3Y	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed	2894
CCCA_X4	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview	2895
CCCA_X5	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication	2897
CCCA_X6A	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug	2897
CCCA_X6B	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet	2898
CCCA_X6C	Fibromyalgia treatment - other	2898
CCCA_X6D	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2899
CCCADANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	2945
CCCADNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	2946
CCCB_1A	Has food or digestive allergies	3427
CCCB_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	3428
CCCB_1C	Has asthma	3428
CCCB_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	3440
CCCB_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	3448
CCCB_1F	Has high blood pressure	3449
CCCB_1G	Has migraine headaches	3455
CCCB_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	3462
CCCB_1J	Has diabetes	3462
CCCB_1K	Has epilepsy	3469
CCCB_1L	Has heart disease	3472
CCCB_1M	Has cancer	3474
CCCB_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	3475
CCCB_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	3479
CCCB_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	3483

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 29

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCCB_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	3483
CCCB_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	3484
CCCB_1S	Has cataracts	3484
CCCB_1T	Has glaucoma	3485
CCCB_1U	Has a thyroid condition	3485
CCCB_1V	Has other long-term condition	3486
CCCB_1X	Has fibromyalgia	3434
CCCB_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	3431
CCCB_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	3432
CCCB_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	3433
CCCB_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	3429
CCCB_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	3430
CCCB_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	3430
CCCB_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	3433
CCCB_C6	Asthma - took medication	3434
CCCB_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	3443
CCCB_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	3445
CCCB_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	3444
CCCB_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	3445
CCCB_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	3441
CCCB_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	3442
CCCB_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	3442
CCCB_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	3446
CCCB_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	3446
CCCB_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	3447
CCCB_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	3447
CCCB_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	3448
CCCB_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	3451
CCCB_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	3452
CCCB_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	3452
CCCB_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	3450
CCCB_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	3450
CCCB_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	3451
CCCB_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	3453
CCCB_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	3453
CCCB_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	3454

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 30

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCCB_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	3454
CCCB_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	3455
CCCB_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	3457
CCCB_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	3458
CCCB_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	3459
CCCB_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	3456
CCCB_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	3456
CCCB_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	3457
CCCB_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	3459
CCCB_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	3460
CCCB_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	3460
CCCB_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	3461
CCCB_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	3461
CCCB_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	3464
CCCB_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	3465
CCCB_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	3465
CCCB_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	3463
CCCB_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	3463
CCCB_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	3464
CCCB_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	3466
CCCB_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	3466
CCCB_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	3467
CCCB_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	3467
CCCB_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	3468
CCCB_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	3468
CCCB_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	3471
CCCB_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	3471
CCCB_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	3472
CCCB_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	3469
CCCB_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	3470
CCCB_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	3470
CCCB_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	3473
CCCB_L6	Heart disease - has angina	3473
CCCB_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	3474
CCCB_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	3477
CCCB_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	3478

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
CCCB_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	3478
CCCB_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	3476
CCCB_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	3476
CCCB_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	3477
CCCB_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	3481
CCCB_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	3482
CCCB_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	3482
CCCB_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	3480
CCCB_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	3480
CCCB_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	3481
CCCB_X1	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared	3436
CCCB_X2M	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared	3437
CCCB_X2Y	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared	3437
CCCB_X3M	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed	3435
CCCB_X3Y	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed	3435
CCCB_X4	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview	3436
CCCB_X5	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication	3438
CCCB_X6A	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug	3438
CCCB_X6B	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet	3439
CCCB_X6C	Fibromyalgia treatment - other	3439
CCCB_X6D	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	3440
CCCB_DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	3486
CCCB_DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	3487
CCK4_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	67
CCK4_1AB	Has allergies	69
CCK4_2	Has had otitis	67
CCK4_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	68
CCK6_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	538
CCK6_2	Has had otitis	538
CCK6_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	539
CCK8_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	1231
CCK8_2	Has had otitis	1231
CCK8_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	1232
<b>DG : Medication use</b>		
DGC0_1A	Medication - pain relievers	1982
DGC0_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	1982

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 32

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0_1C	Medication - diet pills	1983
DGC0_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	1983
DGC0_1E	Medication - analgesic, narcotic	1984
DGC0_1F	Medication - allergy	1984
DGC0_1G	Medication - asthma	1985
DGC0_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	1985
DGC0_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	1986
DGC0_1J	Medication - heart	1986
DGC0_1K	Medication - blood pressure	1987
DGC0_1L	Medication - diuretics	1987
DGC0_1M	Medication - steroids	1988
DGC0_1N	Medication - insulin	1988
DGC0_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	1989
DGC0_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	1989
DGC0_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	1990
DGC0_1R	Medication - laxatives	1990
DGC0_1S	Medication - birth control pills	1991
DGC0_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	1991
DGC0_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	1992
DGC0_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	1992
DGC0_1U	Medication - thyroid	1993
DGC0_1V	Medication - other	1993
DGC0_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	1994
DGC0_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	1997
DGC0_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	2000
DGC0_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	2003
DGC0_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	2006
DGC0_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	2009
DGC0_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	2012
DGC0_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	2015
DGC0_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	2018
DGC0_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	2021
DGC0_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	2023
DGC0_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	2025
DGC0_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	2027
DGC0_4	Medication - use other health product	2028



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 33

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	2028
DGC0_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	2031
DGC0_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	2034
DGC0_5CA	Used a 4th health product	2037
DGC0_5DA	Used a 5th health product	2039
DGC0_5EA	Used a 6th health product	2041
DGC0_5FA	Used a 7th health product	2043
DGC0_5GA	Used a 8th health product	2045
DGC0_5HA	Used a 9th health product	2047
DGC0_5IA	Used a 10th health product	2049
DGC0_5JA	Used a 11th health product	2051
DGC0_5KA	Used a 12th health product	2053
DGC0C3A	Drug code - drug 1	1995
DGC0C3B	Drug code - drug 2	1998
DGC0C3C	Drug code - drug 3	2001
DGC0C3D	Drug code - drug 4	2004
DGC0C3E	Drug code - drug 5	2007
DGC0C3F	Drug code - drug 6	2010
DGC0C3G	Drug code - drug 7	2013
DGC0C3H	Drug code - drug 8	2016
DGC0C3I	Drug code - drug 9	2019
DGC0C3J	Drug code - drug 10	2022
DGC0C3K	Drug code - drug 11	2024
DGC0C3L	Drug code - drug 12	2026
DGC0C5A	Drug code - health product 1	2029
DGC0C5B	Drug code - health product 2	2032
DGC0C5C	Drug code - health product 3	2035
DGC0C5D	Drug code - health product 4	2038
DGC0C5E	Drug code - health product 5	2040
DGC0C5F	Drug code - health product 6	2042
DGC0C5G	Drug code - health product 7	2044
DGC0C5H	Drug code - health product 8	2046
DGC0C5I	Drug code - health product 9	2048
DGC0C5J	Drug code - health product 10	2050
DGC0C5K	Drug code - health product 11	2052
DGC0C5L	Drug code - health product 12	2054

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 34

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0F1	Flag for medications use	1994
DGC0F3A	Flag for drug 1	1995
DGC0F3B	Flag for drug 2	1997
DGC0F3C	Flag for drug 3	2000
DGC0F3D	Flag for drug 4	2003
DGC0F3E	Flag for drug 5	2006
DGC0F3F	Flag for drug 6	2009
DGC0F3G	Flag for drug 7	2012
DGC0F3H	Flag for drug 8	2015
DGC0F3I	Flag for drug 9	2018
DGC0F3J	Flag for drug 10	2021
DGC0F3K	Flag for drug 11	2024
DGC0F3L	Flag for drug 12	2026
DGC0F5A	Flag for health product 1	2029
DGC0F5B	Flag for health product 2	2031
DGC0F5C	Flag for health product 3	2034
DGC0F5D	Flag for health product 4	2037
DGC0F5E	Flag for health product 5	2040
DGC0F5F	Flag for health product 6	2042
DGC0F5G	Flag for health product 7	2044
DGC0F5H	Flag for health product 8	2046
DGC0F5I	Flag for health product 9	2048
DGC0F5J	Flag for health product 10	2050
DGC0F5K	Flag for health product 11	2052
DGC0F5L	Flag for health product 12	2054
DGC0G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	1996
DGC0G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	1999
DGC0G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	2002
DGC0G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	2005
DGC0G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	2008
DGC0G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	2011
DGC0G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	2014
DGC0G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	2017
DGC0G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	2020
DGC0G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	2023
DGC0G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	2025

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 35

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	2027
DGC0G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	2030
DGC0G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	2033
DGC0G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	2036
DGC0G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	2039
DGC0G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	2041
DGC0G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	2043
DGC0G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	2045
DGC0G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	2047
DGC0G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	2049
DGC0G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	2051
DGC0G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	2053
DGC0G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	2055
DGC2_1A	Medication - pain relievers	2528
DGC2_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	2528
DGC2_1C	Medication - diet pills	2529
DGC2_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	2529
DGC2_1E	Medication - analgesic, narcotic	2530
DGC2_1F	Medication - allergy	2530
DGC2_1G	Medication - asthma	2531
DGC2_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	2531
DGC2_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	2532
DGC2_1J	Medication - heart	2532
DGC2_1K	Medication - blood pressure	2533
DGC2_1L	Medication - diuretics	2533
DGC2_1M	Medication - steroids	2534
DGC2_1N	Medication - insulin	2534
DGC2_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	2535
DGC2_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	2535
DGC2_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	2536
DGC2_1R	Medication - laxatives	2536
DGC2_1S	Medication - birth control pills	2537
DGC2_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	2537
DGC2_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	2538
DGC2_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	2538
DGC2_1U	Medication - thyroid	2539

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 36

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2_1V	Medication - other	2539
DGC2_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	2540
DGC2_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	2543
DGC2_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	2546
DGC2_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	2549
DGC2_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	2552
DGC2_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	2555
DGC2_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	2558
DGC2_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	2561
DGC2_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	2564
DGC2_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	2566
DGC2_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	2568
DGC2_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	2570
DGC2_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	2572
DGC2_4	Medication - use other health product	2573
DGC2_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	2573
DGC2_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	2576
DGC2_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	2579
DGC2_5CA	Used a 4th health product	2581
DGC2_5DA	Used a 5th health product	2583
DGC2_5EA	Used a 6th health product	2585
DGC2_5FA	Used a 7th health product	2587
DGC2_5GA	Used a 8th health product	2589
DGC2_5HA	Used a 9th health product	2591
DGC2_5IA	Used a 10th health product	2593
DGC2_5JA	Used a 11th health product	2595
DGC2_5KA	Used a 12th health product	2597
DGC2C3A	Drug code - drug 1	2541
DGC2C3B	Drug code - drug 2	2544
DGC2C3C	Drug code - drug 3	2547
DGC2C3D	Drug code - drug 4	2550
DGC2C3E	Drug code - drug 5	2553
DGC2C3F	Drug code - drug 6	2556
DGC2C3G	Drug code - drug 7	2559
DGC2C3H	Drug code - drug 8	2562
DGC2C3I	Drug code - drug 9	2565

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 37

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2C3J	Drug code - drug 10	2567
DGC2C3K	Drug code - drug 11	2569
DGC2C3L	Drug code - drug 12	2571
DGC2C5A	Drug code - health product 1	2574
DGC2C5B	Drug code - health product 2	2577
DGC2C5C	Drug code - health product 3	2580
DGC2C5D	Drug code - health product 4	2582
DGC2C5E	Drug code - health product 5	2584
DGC2C5F	Drug code - health product 6	2586
DGC2C5G	Drug code - health product 7	2588
DGC2C5H	Drug code - health product 8	2590
DGC2C5I	Drug code - health product 9	2592
DGC2C5J	Drug code - health product 10	2594
DGC2C5K	Drug code - health product 11	2596
DGC2C5L	Drug code - health product 12	2598
DGC2F1	Flag for medications use	2540
DGC2F3A	Flag for drug 1	2541
DGC2F3B	Flag for drug 2	2543
DGC2F3C	Flag for drug 3	2546
DGC2F3D	Flag for drug 4	2549
DGC2F3E	Flag for drug 5	2552
DGC2F3F	Flag for drug 6	2555
DGC2F3G	Flag for drug 7	2558
DGC2F3H	Flag for drug 8	2561
DGC2F3I	Flag for drug 9	2564
DGC2F3J	Flag for drug 10	2567
DGC2F3K	Flag for drug 11	2569
DGC2F3L	Flag for drug 12	2571
DGC2F5A	Flag for health product 1	2574
DGC2F5B	Flag for health product 2	2576
DGC2F5C	Flag for health product 3	2579
DGC2F5D	Flag for health product 4	2581
DGC2F5E	Flag for health product 5	2583
DGC2F5F	Flag for health product 6	2585
DGC2F5G	Flag for health product 7	2587
DGC2F5H	Flag for health product 8	2589

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 38

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2F5I	Flag for health product 9	2591
DGC2F5J	Flag for health product 10	2593
DGC2F5K	Flag for health product 11	2595
DGC2F5L	Flag for health product 12	2597
DGC2G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	2542
DGC2G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	2545
DGC2G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	2548
DGC2G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	2551
DGC2G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	2554
DGC2G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	2557
DGC2G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	2560
DGC2G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	2563
DGC2G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	2566
DGC2G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	2568
DGC2G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	2570
DGC2G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	2572
DGC2G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	2575
DGC2G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	2578
DGC2G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	2580
DGC2G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	2582
DGC2G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	2584
DGC2G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	2586
DGC2G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	2588
DGC2G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	2590
DGC2G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	2592
DGC2G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	2594
DGC2G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	2596
DGC2G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	2598
DGC4_1A	Medication - pain relievers	342
DGC4_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	342
DGC4_1C	Medication - diet pills	343
DGC4_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	343
DGC4_1E	Medication - analgesic, narcotic	344
DGC4_1F	Medication - allergy	344
DGC4_1G	Medication - asthma	345
DGC4_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	345

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 39

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	346
DGC4_1J	Medication - heart	346
DGC4_1K	Medication - blood pressure	347
DGC4_1L	Medication - diuretics	347
DGC4_1M	Medication - steroids	348
DGC4_1N	Medication - insulin	348
DGC4_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	349
DGC4_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	349
DGC4_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	350
DGC4_1R	Medication - laxatives	350
DGC4_1S	Medication - birth control pills	351
DGC4_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	351
DGC4_1V	Medication - other	352
DGC4_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	353
DGC4_4	Medication - use other health product	375
DGC4_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	376
DGC4_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	377
DGC4_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	378
DGC4_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	379
DGC4_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	380
DGC4_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	381
DGC4_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	382
DGC4_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	383
DGC4_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	384
DGC4_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	385
DGC4_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	386
DGC4_NON	Did not take any drugs in past month	352
DGC4C3A	Drug code - drug 1	354
DGC4C3B	Drug code - drug 2	356
DGC4C3C	Drug code - drug 3	358
DGC4C3D	Drug code - drug 4	360
DGC4C3E	Drug code - drug 5	362
DGC4C3F	Drug code - drug 6	364
DGC4C3G	Drug code - drug 7	366
DGC4C3H	Drug code - drug 8	368
DGC4C3I	Drug code - drug 9	370

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 40

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4C3J	Drug code - drug 10	371
DGC4C3K	Drug code - drug 11	373
DGC4C3L	Drug code - drug 12	374
DGC4C5A	Drug code - health product 1	387
DGC4C5B	Drug code - health product 2	389
DGC4C5C	Drug code - health product 3	391
DGC4C5D	Drug code - health product 4	392
DGC4C5E	Drug code - health product 5	394
DGC4C5F	Drug code - health product 6	395
DGC4C5G	Drug code - health product 7	396
DGC4C5H	Drug code - health product 8	397
DGC4C5I	Drug code - health product 9	398
DGC4C5J	Drug code - health product 10	399
DGC4C5K	Drug code - health product 11	400
DGC4C5L	Drug code - health product 12	401
DGC4F1	Flag for medications use	353
DGC4F3A	Flag for drug 1	354
DGC4F3B	Flag for drug 2	356
DGC4F3C	Flag for drug 3	358
DGC4F3D	Flag for drug 4	360
DGC4F3E	Flag for drug 5	362
DGC4F3F	Flag for drug 6	364
DGC4F3G	Flag for drug 7	366
DGC4F3H	Flag for drug 8	368
DGC4F3I	Flag for drug 9	369
DGC4F3J	Flag for drug 10	371
DGC4F3K	Flag for drug 11	372
DGC4F3L	Flag for drug 12	374
DGC4F5A	Flag for health product 1	376
DGC4F5B	Flag for health product 2	377
DGC4F5C	Flag for health product 3	378
DGC4F5D	Flag for health product 4	379
DGC4F5E	Flag for health product 5	380
DGC4F5F	Flag for health product 6	380
DGC4F5G	Flag for health product 7	381
DGC4F5H	Flag for health product 8	382



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 41

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4F5I	Flag for health product 9	383
DGC4F5J	Flag for health product 10	384
DGC4F5K	Flag for health product 11	385
DGC4F5L	Flag for health product 12	386
DGC4G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	355
DGC4G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	357
DGC4G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	359
DGC4G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	361
DGC4G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	363
DGC4G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	365
DGC4G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	367
DGC4G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	369
DGC4G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	370
DGC4G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	372
DGC4G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	373
DGC4G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	375
DGC4G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	388
DGC4G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	390
DGC4G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	391
DGC4G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	393
DGC4G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	394
DGC4G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	395
DGC4G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	396
DGC4G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	397
DGC4G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	398
DGC4G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	399
DGC4G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	400
DGC4G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	401
DGC6_1A	Medication - pain relievers	958
DGC6_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	958
DGC6_1C	Medication - diet pills	959
DGC6_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	959
DGC6_1E	Medication - analgesic, narcotic	960
DGC6_1F	Medication - allergy	960
DGC6_1G	Medication - asthma	961
DGC6_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	961

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 42

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC6_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	962
DGC6_1J	Medication - heart	962
DGC6_1K	Medication - blood pressure	963
DGC6_1L	Medication - diuretics	963
DGC6_1M	Medication - steroids	964
DGC6_1N	Medication - insulin	964
DGC6_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	965
DGC6_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	965
DGC6_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	966
DGC6_1R	Medication - laxatives	966
DGC6_1S	Medication - birth control pills	967
DGC6_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	967
DGC6_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	968
DGC6_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	968
DGC6_1U	Medication - thyroid	969
DGC6_1V	Medication - other	969
DGC6_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	970
DGC6_4	Medication - use other health product	993
DGC6_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	996
DGC6_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	999
DGC6_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	1001
DGC6_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	1003
DGC6_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	1005
DGC6_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	1007
DGC6_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	1009
DGC6_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	1011
DGC6_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	1013
DGC6_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	1015
DGC6_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	1017
DGC6C3A	Drug code - drug 1	971
DGC6C3B	Drug code - drug 2	973
DGC6C3C	Drug code - drug 3	975
DGC6C3D	Drug code - drug 4	977
DGC6C3E	Drug code - drug 5	979
DGC6C3F	Drug code - drug 6	981
DGC6C3G	Drug code - drug 7	983

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 43

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC6C3H	Drug code - drug 8	985
DGC6C3I	Drug code - drug 9	987
DGC6C3J	Drug code - drug 10	989
DGC6C3K	Drug code - drug 11	990
DGC6C3L	Drug code - drug 12	992
DGC6C5A	Drug code - health product 1	994
DGC6C5B	Drug code - health product 2	997
DGC6C5C	Drug code - health product 3	1000
DGC6C5D	Drug code - health product 4	1002
DGC6C5E	Drug code - health product 5	1004
DGC6C5F	Drug code - health product 6	1006
DGC6C5G	Drug code - health product 7	1008
DGC6C5H	Drug code - health product 8	1010
DGC6C5I	Drug code - health product 9	1012
DGC6C5J	Drug code - health product 10	1014
DGC6C5K	Drug code - health product 11	1016
DGC6C5L	Drug code - health product 12	1018
DGC6F1	Flag for medications use	970
DGC6F3A	Flag for drug 1	971
DGC6F3B	Flag for drug 2	973
DGC6F3C	Flag for drug 3	975
DGC6F3D	Flag for drug 4	977
DGC6F3E	Flag for drug 5	979
DGC6F3F	Flag for drug 6	981
DGC6F3G	Flag for drug 7	983
DGC6F3H	Flag for drug 8	985
DGC6F3I	Flag for drug 9	986
DGC6F3J	Flag for drug 10	988
DGC6F3K	Flag for drug 11	990
DGC6F3L	Flag for drug 12	991
DGC6F5A	Flag for health product 1	993
DGC6F5B	Flag for health product 2	996
DGC6F5C	Flag for health product 3	999
DGC6F5D	Flag for health product 4	1002
DGC6F5E	Flag for health product 5	1004
DGC6F5F	Flag for health product 6	1006

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 44

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC6F5G	Flag for health product 7	1008
DGC6F5H	Flag for health product 8	1010
DGC6F5I	Flag for health product 9	1012
DGC6F5J	Flag for health product 10	1014
DGC6F5K	Flag for health product 11	1016
DGC6F5L	Flag for health product 12	1018
DGC6G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	972
DGC6G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	974
DGC6G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	976
DGC6G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	978
DGC6G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	980
DGC6G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	982
DGC6G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	984
DGC6G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	986
DGC6G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	988
DGC6G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	989
DGC6G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	991
DGC6G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	992
DGC6G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	995
DGC6G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	998
DGC6G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	1001
DGC6G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	1003
DGC6G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	1005
DGC6G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	1007
DGC6G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	1009
DGC6G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	1011
DGC6G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	1013
DGC6G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	1015
DGC6G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	1017
DGC6G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	1019
DGC8_1A	Medication - pain relievers	1563
DGC8_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	1563
DGC8_1C	Medication - diet pills	1564
DGC8_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	1564
DGC8_1E	Medication - analgesic, narcotic	1565
DGC8_1F	Medication - allergy	1565

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 45

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8_1G	Medication - asthma	1566
DGC8_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	1566
DGC8_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	1567
DGC8_1J	Medication - heart	1567
DGC8_1K	Medication - blood pressure	1568
DGC8_1L	Medication - diuretics	1568
DGC8_1M	Medication - steroids	1569
DGC8_1N	Medication - insulin	1569
DGC8_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	1570
DGC8_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	1570
DGC8_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	1571
DGC8_1R	Medication - laxatives	1571
DGC8_1S	Medication - birth control pills	1572
DGC8_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	1572
DGC8_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	1573
DGC8_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	1573
DGC8_1U	Medication - thyroid	1574
DGC8_1V	Medication - other	1574
DGC8_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	1575
DGC8_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	1578
DGC8_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	1581
DGC8_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	1584
DGC8_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	1587
DGC8_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	1590
DGC8_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	1593
DGC8_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	1596
DGC8_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	1599
DGC8_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	1601
DGC8_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	1603
DGC8_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	1605
DGC8_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	1607
DGC8_4	Medication - use other health product	1607
DGC8_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	1610
DGC8_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	1613
DGC8_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	1616
DGC8_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	1618

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 46

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	1620
DGC8_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	1622
DGC8_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	1624
DGC8_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	1626
DGC8_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	1628
DGC8_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	1630
DGC8_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	1632
DGC8C3A	Drug code - drug 1	1576
DGC8C3B	Drug code - drug 2	1579
DGC8C3C	Drug code - drug 3	1582
DGC8C3D	Drug code - drug 4	1585
DGC8C3E	Drug code - drug 5	1588
DGC8C3F	Drug code - drug 6	1591
DGC8C3G	Drug code - drug 7	1594
DGC8C3H	Drug code - drug 8	1597
DGC8C3I	Drug code - drug 9	1600
DGC8C3J	Drug code - drug 10	1602
DGC8C3K	Drug code - drug 11	1604
DGC8C3L	Drug code - drug 12	1606
DGC8C5A	Drug code - health product 1	1608
DGC8C5B	Drug code - health product 2	1611
DGC8C5C	Drug code - health product 3	1614
DGC8C5D	Drug code - health product 4	1617
DGC8C5E	Drug code - health product 5	1619
DGC8C5F	Drug code - health product 6	1621
DGC8C5G	Drug code - health product 7	1623
DGC8C5H	Drug code - health product 8	1625
DGC8C5I	Drug code - health product 9	1627
DGC8C5J	Drug code - health product 10	1629
DGC8C5K	Drug code - health product 11	1631
DGC8C5L	Drug code - health product 12	1633
DGC8F1	Flag for medications use	1575
DGC8F3A	Flag for drug 1	1576
DGC8F3B	Flag for drug 2	1578
DGC8F3C	Flag for drug 3	1581
DGC8F3D	Flag for drug 4	1584

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 47

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8F3E	Flag for drug 5	1587
DGC8F3F	Flag for drug 6	1590
DGC8F3G	Flag for drug 7	1593
DGC8F3H	Flag for drug 8	1596
DGC8F3I	Flag for drug 9	1599
DGC8F3J	Flag for drug 10	1601
DGC8F3K	Flag for drug 11	1603
DGC8F3L	Flag for drug 12	1605
DGC8F5A	Flag for health product 1	1608
DGC8F5B	Flag for health product 2	1610
DGC8F5C	Flag for health product 3	1613
DGC8F5D	Flag for health product 4	1616
DGC8F5E	Flag for health product 5	1619
DGC8F5F	Flag for health product 6	1621
DGC8F5G	Flag for health product 7	1623
DGC8F5H	Flag for health product 8	1625
DGC8F5I	Flag for health product 9	1627
DGC8F5J	Flag for health product 10	1629
DGC8F5K	Flag for health product 11	1631
DGC8F5L	Flag for health product 12	1633
DGC8G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	1577
DGC8G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	1580
DGC8G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	1583
DGC8G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	1586
DGC8G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	1589
DGC8G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	1592
DGC8G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	1595
DGC8G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	1598
DGC8G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	1600
DGC8G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	1602
DGC8G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	1604
DGC8G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	1606
DGC8G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	1609
DGC8G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	1612
DGC8G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	1615
DGC8G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	1618

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 48

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	1620
DGC8G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	1622
DGC8G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	1624
DGC8G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	1626
DGC8G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	1628
DGC8G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	1630
DGC8G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	1632
DGC8G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	1634
DGCA_1A	Medication - pain relievers	3062
DGCA_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	3063
DGCA_1C	Medication - diet pills	3063
DGCA_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	3064
DGCA_1E	Medication - analgesic, narcotic	3064
DGCA_1F	Medication - allergy	3065
DGCA_1G	Medication - asthma	3065
DGCA_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	3066
DGCA_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	3066
DGCA_1J	Medication - heart	3067
DGCA_1K	Medication - blood pressure	3067
DGCA_1L	Medication - diuretics	3068
DGCA_1M	Medication - steroids	3068
DGCA_1N	Medication - insulin	3069
DGCA_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	3069
DGCA_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	3070
DGCA_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	3070
DGCA_1R	Medication - laxatives	3071
DGCA_1S	Medication - birth control pills	3071
DGCA_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	3072
DGCA_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	3072
DGCA_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	3073
DGCA_1U	Medication - thyroid	3073
DGCA_1V	Medication - other	3074
DGCA_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	3075
DGCA_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	3078
DGCA_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	3081
DGCA_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	3084



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 49

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCA_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	3087
DGCA_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	3090
DGCA_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	3093
DGCA_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	3096
DGCA_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	3099
DGCA_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	3101
DGCA_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	3103
DGCA_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	3105
DGCA_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	3107
DGCA_4	Medication - use other health product	3108
DGCA_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	3108
DGCA_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	3111
DGCA_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	3114
DGCA_5CA	Used a 4th health product	3116
DGCA_5DA	Used a 5th health product	3118
DGCA_5EA	Used a 6th health product	3120
DGCA_5FA	Used a 7th health product	3122
DGCA_5GA	Used a 8th health product	3124
DGCA_5HA	Used a 9th health product	3126
DGCA_5IA	Used a 10th health product	3128
DGCA_5JA	Used a 11th health product	3130
DGCA_5KA	Used a 12th health product	3132
DGCAC3A	Drug code - drug 1	3076
DGCAC3B	Drug code - drug 2	3079
DGCAC3C	Drug code - drug 3	3082
DGCAC3D	Drug code - drug 4	3085
DGCAC3E	Drug code - drug 5	3088
DGCAC3F	Drug code - drug 6	3091
DGCAC3G	Drug code - drug 7	3094
DGCAC3H	Drug code - drug 8	3097
DGCAC3I	Drug code - drug 9	3100
DGCAC3J	Drug code - drug 10	3102
DGCAC3K	Drug code - drug 11	3104
DGCAC3L	Drug code - drug 12	3106
DGCAC5A	Drug code - health product 1	3109
DGCAC5B	Drug code - health product 2	3112

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 50

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCAC5C	Drug code - health product 3	3115
DGCAC5D	Drug code - health product 4	3117
DGCAC5E	Drug code - health product 5	3119
DGCAC5F	Drug code - health product 6	3121
DGCAC5G	Drug code - health product 7	3123
DGCAC5H	Drug code - health product 8	3125
DGCAC5I	Drug code - health product 9	3127
DGCAC5J	Drug code - health product 10	3129
DGCAC5K	Drug code - health product 11	3131
DGCAC5L	Drug code - health product 12	3133
DGCAF1	Flag for medications use	3074
DGCAF3A	Flag for drug 1	3075
DGCAF3B	Flag for drug 2	3078
DGCAF3C	Flag for drug 3	3081
DGCAF3D	Flag for drug 4	3084
DGCAF3E	Flag for drug 5	3087
DGCAF3F	Flag for drug 6	3090
DGCAF3G	Flag for drug 7	3093
DGCAF3H	Flag for drug 8	3096
DGCAF3I	Flag for drug 9	3099
DGCAF3J	Flag for drug 10	3102
DGCAF3K	Flag for drug 11	3104
DGCAF3L	Flag for drug 12	3106
DGCAF5A	Flag for health product 1	3109
DGCAF5B	Flag for health product 2	3111
DGCAF5C	Flag for health product 3	3114
DGCAF5D	Flag for health product 4	3117
DGCAF5E	Flag for health product 5	3119
DGCAF5F	Flag for health product 6	3121
DGCAF5G	Flag for health product 7	3123
DGCAF5H	Flag for health product 8	3125
DGCAF5I	Flag for health product 9	3127
DGCAF5J	Flag for health product 10	3129
DGCAF5K	Flag for health product 11	3131
DGCAF5L	Flag for health product 12	3133
DGCAG3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	3077

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 51

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCAG3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	3080
DGCAG3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	3083
DGCAG3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	3086
DGCAG3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	3089
DGCAG3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	3092
DGCAG3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	3095
DGCAG3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	3098
DGCAG3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	3101
DGCAG3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	3103
DGCAG3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	3105
DGCAG3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	3107
DGCAG5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	3110
DGCAG5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	3113
DGCAG5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	3116
DGCAG5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	3118
DGCAG5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	3120
DGCAG5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	3122
DGCAG5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	3124
DGCAG5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	3126
DGCAG5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	3128
DGCAG5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	3130
DGCAG5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	3132
DGCAG5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	3134
DGCB_1A	Medication - pain relievers	3603
DGCB_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	3604
DGCB_1C	Medication - diet pills	3604
DGCB_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	3605
DGCB_1E	Medication - analgesic, narcotic	3605
DGCB_1F	Medication - allergy	3606
DGCB_1G	Medication - asthma	3606
DGCB_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	3607
DGCB_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	3607
DGCB_1J	Medication - heart	3608
DGCB_1K	Medication - blood pressure	3608
DGCB_1L	Medication - diuretics	3609
DGCB_1M	Medication - steroids	3609

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 52

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCB_1N	Medication - insulin	3610
DGCB_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	3610
DGCB_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	3611
DGCB_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	3611
DGCB_1R	Medication - laxatives	3612
DGCB_1S	Medication - birth control pills	3612
DGCB_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	3613
DGCB_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	3613
DGCB_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	3614
DGCB_1U	Medication - thyroid	3614
DGCB_1V	Medication - other	3615
DGCB_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	3616
DGCB_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	3619
DGCB_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	3622
DGCB_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	3625
DGCB_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	3628
DGCB_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	3631
DGCB_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	3634
DGCB_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	3637
DGCB_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	3640
DGCB_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	3643
DGCB_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	3646
DGCB_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	3649
DGCB_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	3651
DGCB_4	Medication - use other health product	3651
DGCB_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	3652
DGCB_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	3655
DGCB_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	3658
DGCB_5CA	Used a 4th health product	3661
DGCB_5DA	Used a 5th health product	3663
DGCB_5EA	Used a 6th health product	3665
DGCB_5FA	Used a 7th health product	3667
DGCB_5GA	Used a 8th health product	3669
DGCB_5HA	Used a 9th health product	3671
DGCB_5IA	Used a 10th health product	3673
DGCB_5JA	Used a 11th health product	3675

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 53

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCB_5KA	Used a 12th health product	3677
DGCBC3A	Drug code - drug 1	3617
DGCBC3B	Drug code - drug 2	3620
DGCBC3C	Drug code - drug 3	3623
DGCBC3D	Drug code - drug 4	3626
DGCBC3E	Drug code - drug 5	3629
DGCBC3F	Drug code - drug 6	3632
DGCBC3G	Drug code - drug 7	3635
DGCBC3H	Drug code - drug 8	3638
DGCBC3I	Drug code - drug 9	3641
DGCBC3J	Drug code - drug 10	3644
DGCBC3K	Drug code - drug 11	3647
DGCBC3L	Drug code - drug 12	3650
DGCBC5A	Drug code - health product 1	3653
DGCBC5B	Drug code - health product 2	3656
DGCBC5C	Drug code - health product 3	3659
DGCBC5D	Drug code - health product 4	3662
DGCBC5E	Drug code - health product 5	3664
DGCBC5F	Drug code - health product 6	3666
DGCBC5G	Drug code - health product 7	3668
DGCBC5H	Drug code - health product 8	3670
DGCBC5I	Drug code - health product 9	3672
DGCBC5J	Drug code - health product 10	3674
DGCBC5K	Drug code - health product 11	3676
DGCBC5L	Drug code - health product 12	3678
DGCBF1	Flag for medications use	3615
DGCBF3A	Flag for drug 1	3616
DGCBF3B	Flag for drug 2	3619
DGCBF3C	Flag for drug 3	3622
DGCBF3D	Flag for drug 4	3625
DGCBF3E	Flag for drug 5	3628
DGCBF3F	Flag for drug 6	3631
DGCBF3G	Flag for drug 7	3634
DGCBF3H	Flag for drug 8	3637
DGCBF3I	Flag for drug 9	3640
DGCBF3J	Flag for drug 10	3643

---

## NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 54

### Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCBF3K	Flag for drug 11	3646
DGCBF3L	Flag for drug 12	3649
DGCBF5A	Flag for health product 1	3652
DGCBF5B	Flag for health product 2	3655
DGCBF5C	Flag for health product 3	3658
DGCBF5D	Flag for health product 4	3661
DGCBF5E	Flag for health product 5	3664
DGCBF5F	Flag for health product 6	3666
DGCBF5G	Flag for health product 7	3668
DGCBF5H	Flag for health product 8	3670
DGCBF5I	Flag for health product 9	3672
DGCBF5J	Flag for health product 10	3674
DGCBF5K	Flag for health product 11	3676
DGCBF5L	Flag for health product 12	3678
DGCBG3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	3618
DGCBG3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	3621
DGCBG3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	3624
DGCBG3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	3627
DGCBG3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	3630
DGCBG3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	3633
DGCBG3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	3636
DGCBG3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	3639
DGCBG3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	3642
DGCBG3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	3645
DGCBG3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	3648
DGCBG3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	3650
DGCBG5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	3654
DGCBG5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	3657
DGCBG5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	3660
DGCBG5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	3663
DGCBG5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	3665
DGCBG5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	3667
DGCBG5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	3669
DGCBG5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	3671
DGCBG5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	3673
DGCBG5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	3675

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 55

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCBG5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	3677
DGCBG5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	3679
<b>DH : Demographic and household variables</b>		
COD10	Cause of death code ICD-10	11
DH_4_P1	Pet - has one	20
DH_4_P3	Pet - live indoors	21
DH_4DP2	Kind of pet - (D)	20
DHC0_AGE	Age	1721
DHC0_BED	Number of bedrooms	1716
DHC0_DWE	Type of dwelling	1714
DHC0_FID	Family ID code	1723
DHC0_MAR	Marital status	1723
DHC0_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	1715
DHC0_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	1715
DHC0D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	1720
DHC0DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	1719
DHC0DECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	1718
DHC0DHSZ	Household size - (D)	1719
DHC0DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	1719
DHC0DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	1720
DHC0DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	1717
DHC0GAGE	Age - (G)	1722
DHC2_AGE	Age	2231
DHC2_BED	Number of bedrooms	2226
DHC2_DWE	Type of dwelling	2224
DHC2_FID	Family ID code	2233
DHC2_MAR	Marital status	2233
DHC2_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	2225
DHC2_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	2225
DHC2D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	2230
DHC2DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	2229
DHC2DECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	2228
DHC2DHSZ	Household size - (D)	2229
DHC2DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	2229
DHC2DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	2230
DHC2DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	2227

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 56

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DHC2GAGE	Age - (G)	2232
DHC4_AGE	Age	26
DHC4_BED	Number of bedrooms	19
DHC4_DWE	Type of dwelling	18
DHC4_FID	Family ID code	28
DHC4_MAR	Marital status	28
DHC4_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	19
DHC4D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	24
DHC4DECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	22
DHC4DHSZ	Household size - (D)	23
DHC4DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	24
DHC4DL25	Number of persons less than 25 years old in household - (D)	24
DHC4DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	25
DHC4DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	23
DHC4GAGE	Age - (G)	27
DHC6_AGE	Age	482
DHC6_BED	Number of bedrooms	477
DHC6_DWE	Type of dwelling	476
DHC6_FID	Family ID code	484
DHC6_MAR	Marital status	484
DHC6_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	477
DHC6D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	482
DHC6DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	481
DHC6DECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	479
DHC6DHSZ	Household size - (D)	480
DHC6DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	481
DHC6DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	481
DHC6DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	480
DHC6GAGE	Age - (G)	483
DHC8_AGE	Age	1177
DHC8_BED	Number of bedrooms	1171
DHC8_DWE	Type of dwelling	1170
DHC8_FID	Family ID code	1179
DHC8_MAR	Marital status	1179
DHC8_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	1170



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 57

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DHC8D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	1176
DHC8DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	1175
DHC8DECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	1174
DHC8DHSZ	Household size - (D)	1175
DHC8DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	1175
DHC8DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	1176
DHC8DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	1173
DHC8GAGE	Age - (G)	1178
DHCA_AGE	Age	2767
DHCA_BED	Number of bedrooms	2762
DHCA_DWE	Type of dwelling	2760
DHCA_MAR	Marital status	2769
DHCA_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	2761
DHCA_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	2761
DHCAD611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	2766
DHCAD612	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	2765
DHCAD6CF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	2764
DHCAD6SZ	Household size - (D)	2765
DHCADL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	2765
DHCADLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	2766
DHCADLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	2763
DHCAGAGE	Age - (G)	2768
DHCB_AGE	Age	3302
DHCB_BED	Number of bedrooms	3297
DHCB_DWE	Type of dwelling	3295
DHCB_MAR	Marital status	3303
DHCB_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	3296
DHCB_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	3296
DHCB611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	3301
DHCB612	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	3300
DHCB6CF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	3299
DHCB6SZ	Household size - (D)	3300
DHCBDL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	3300
DHCB6LE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	3301
DHCB6LVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	3298
DHCB6GAGE	Age - (G)	3302

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DOB	Day of birth	3
DOD	Day of death	10
MOB	Month of birth	4
MOD	Month of death	10
SEX	Sex	5
YOB	Year of birth	4
YOD	Year of death	11
<b>DV : Dental visits</b>		
DV_6_60	Visited dentist	824
DV_6_61	Last time visited dentist	824
DV_6_62A	Dental visit - make sure everything is OK	825
DV_6_62B	Dental visit - check-up covered by insurance	825
DV_6_62C	Dental visit - catch problems early	826
DV_6_62D	Dental visit - for good dental health	826
DV_6_62E	Dental visit - care of teeth, gums, dentures	827
DV_6_62F	Dental visit - cleaning, fluoride, maintenance	827
DV_6_62G	Dental visit - to get a filling, extraction	828
DV_6_62H	Dental visit - to check braces	828
DV_6_62I	Dental visit - other reason	829
DV_6_63	Had problems obtaining dental services	829
DV_6_64A	Dental services - not avail. when required	830
DV_6_64B	Dental services - not available in area	830
DV_6_64C	Dental services - waiting time too long	831
DV_6_64D	Dental services - transportation problems	831
DV_6_64E	Dental services - language problem	832
DV_6_64F	Dental services - cost	832
DV_6_64G	Dental services - didn't know where to go	833
DV_6_64H	Dental services - other problem	833
DV_6_65A	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it	834
DV_6_65B	No dental visit - resp. didn't think necessary	834
DV_6_65C	No dental visit - dentist didn't think necessary	835
DV_6_65D	No dental visit - personal / family responsibilities	835
DV_6_65E	No dental visit - not available when required	836
DV_6_65F	No dental visit - not available in area	836
DV_6_65G	No dental visit - waiting time too long	837
DV_6_65H	No dental visit - transportation problems	837

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 59

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DV_6_65I	No dental visit - language problem	838
DV_6_65J	No dental visit - cost	838
DV_6_65K	No dental visit - did not know where to go	839
DV_6_65L	No dental visit - fear	839
DV_6_65M	No dental visit - wears dentures	840
DV_6_65N	No dental visit - other reason	840
<b>ED : Education</b>		
EDC0_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	2161
EDC0_2	Full-time or part-time student	2161
EDC0_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	2162
EDC0_5	Graduated from high school	2162
EDC0_6	Attended post-secondary institution	2163
EDC0_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	2163
EDC0D1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	2164
EDC0D2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	2165
EDC0D3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	2166
EDC2_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	2697
EDC2_2	Full-time or part-time student	2697
EDC2_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	2698
EDC2_5	Graduated from high school	2698
EDC2_6	Attended post-secondary institution	2699
EDC2_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	2699
EDC2D1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	2700
EDC2D2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	2701
EDC2D3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	2702
EDC4_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	110
EDC4_2	Full-time or part-time student	111
EDC4_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	111
EDC4_5	Graduated from high school	112
EDC4_6	Attended post-secondary institution	112
EDC4_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	113
EDC4D1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	114
EDC4D2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	115
EDC4D3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	116
EDC4D4	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)	116
EDC4DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	117

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 60

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
EDC6_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	619
EDC6_2	Full-time or part-time student	620
EDC6_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	620
EDC6_5	Graduated from high school	621
EDC6_6	Attended post-secondary institution	621
EDC6_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	622
EDC6D1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	623
EDC6D2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	624
EDC6D3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	625
EDC6D4	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)	625
EDC6DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	626
EDC8_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	1317
EDC8_2	Full-time or part-time student	1318
EDC8_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	1318
EDC8_5	Graduated from high school	1319
EDC8_6	Attended post-secondary institution	1319
EDC8_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	1320
EDC8D1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	1321
EDC8D2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	1322
EDC8D3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	1323
EDC8D4	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)	1323
EDC8DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	1324
EDCA_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	3231
EDCA_2	Full-time or part-time student	3232
EDCA_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	3232
EDCA_5	Graduated from high school	3233
EDCA_6	Attended post-secondary institution	3233
EDCA_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	3234
EDCA_8	Highest level of education - Household member	3235
EDCAD1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	3236
EDCAD2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	3237
EDCAD3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	3238
EDCAD4	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)	3238
EDCB_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	3773
EDCB_2	Full-time or part-time student	3773
EDCB_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	3774

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 61

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
EDCB_5	Graduated from high school	3774
EDCB_6	Attended post-secondary institution	3775
EDCB_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	3775
EDCB_8	Highest level of education - Household member	3776
EDCBD1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	3777
EDCBD2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	3778
EDCBD3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	3779
EDCBD4	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)	3779
<b>ES : Emergency services</b>		
ES_6_80	Overall quality of emergency services	859
ES_6_81	Used emergency services	860
<b>EX : Eye examination</b>		
EX_6_70	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist	841
EX_6_71	Last eye examination	842
EX_6_72	Frequency of eye examinations	842
EX_6_73A	Had eye exam - make sure everything is OK	843
EX_6_73B	Had eye exam - glaucoma test	843
EX_6_73C	Had eye exam - job requirement	844
EX_6_73D	Had eye exam - check prescription	844
EX_6_73E	Had eye exam - cataracts are developing	845
EX_6_73F	Had eye exam - to get driver's license	845
EX_6_73G	Had eye exam - eye problem / infection	846
EX_6_73H	Had eye exam - diabetes	846
EX_6_73I	Had eye exam - sight deterioration	847
EX_6_73J	Had eye exam - other reason	847
EX_6_74	Had problems obtaining an eye examination	848
EX_6_75A	Eye exam - not available when required	848
EX_6_75B	Eye exam - not available in area	849
EX_6_75C	Eye exam - waiting time too long	849
EX_6_75D	Eye exam - transportation problems	850
EX_6_75E	Eye exam - language problem	850
EX_6_75F	Eye exam - cost	851
EX_6_75G	Eye exam - did not know where to go	851
EX_6_75H	Eye exam - other problem	852
EX_6_76A	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it	852

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
EX_6_76B	No eye exam - respondent didn't think necessary	853
EX_6_76C	No eye exam - doctor didn't think necessary	853
EX_6_76D	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities	854
EX_6_76E	No eye exam - not available when required	854
EX_6_76F	No eye exam - not available at all in area	855
EX_6_76G	No eye exam - waiting time too long	855
EX_6_76H	No eye exam - transportation problems	856
EX_6_76I	No eye exam - language problem	856
EX_6_76J	No eye exam - cost	857
EX_6_76K	No eye exam - did not know where to go	857
EX_6_76L	No eye exam - fear	858
EX_6_76M	No eye exam - other reason	858
<b>FH : Family Medical History</b>		
FH_8_10	Has some knowledge of birth family's health history	1422
FH_8_11	Birth mother ever had heart disease	1423
FH_8_12	Birth mother ever had high blood pressure	1423
FH_8_13	Birth mother ever had stroke	1424
FH_8_14	Birth mother ever had diabetes	1424
FH_8_15	Birth mother ever had cancer	1425
FH_8_16I	Mother's age - breast cancer	1431
FH_8_16J	Mother's age - ovarian cancer	1432
FH_8_16K	Mother's age - cervical cancer	1432
FH_8_16L	Mother's age - colorectal cancer	1433
FH_8_16M	Mother's age - melanoma cancer	1433
FH_8_16N	Mother's age - stomach cancer	1434
FH_8_16O	Mother's type of cancer - breast	1425
FH_8_16P	Mother's type of cancer - ovarian	1426
FH_8_16Q	Mother's type of cancer - cervical	1426
FH_8_16R	Mother's type of cancer - colorectal	1427
FH_8_16S	Mother's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)	1427
FH_8_16T	Mother's type of cancer - stomach	1428
FH_8_16U	Mother's type of cancer - uterus	1428
FH_8_16V	Mother's type of cancer - kidney	1429
FH_8_16W	Mother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1429
FH_8_16X	Mother's type of cancer - lung	1430
FH_8_16Y	Mother's type of cancer - bladder	1430

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 63

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
FH_8_16L	Mother's type of cancer - other	1431
FH_8_17	Birth mother - now living	1434
FH_8_18	Birth mother - age of death	1435
FH_8_19	Birth mother - cause of death	1436
FH_8_21	Birth father ever had heart disease	1437
FH_8_22	Birth father ever had high blood pressure	1437
FH_8_23	Birth father ever had stroke	1438
FH_8_24	Birth father ever had diabetes	1438
FH_8_25	Birth father ever had cancer	1439
FH_8_261	Father's age - prostate cancer	1443
FH_8_262	Father's age - colorectal cancer	1444
FH_8_263	Father's age - stomach cancer	1444
FH_8_26A	Father's type of cancer - prostate	1439
FH_8_26B	Father's type of cancer - colorectal	1440
FH_8_26C	Father's type of cancer - stomach	1440
FH_8_26D	Father's type of cancer - kidney	1441
FH_8_26E	Father's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1441
FH_8_26F	Father's type of cancer - lung	1442
FH_8_26G	Father's type of cancer - bladder	1442
FH_8_26H	Father's type of cancer - other	1443
FH_8_27	Birth father - now living	1445
FH_8_28	Birth father - age of death	1445
FH_8_29	Birth father - cause of death	1446
FH_8_30	Has / had biological brothers or sisters	1447
FH_8_31	Siblings ever had heart disease	1447
FH_8_32	Siblings ever had high blood pressure	1448
FH_8_33	Siblings ever had stroke	1448
FH_8_34	Siblings ever had diabetes	1449
FH_8_35	Any biological sister ever had cancer	1449
FH_8_36A	Sister's type of cancer - breast	1450
FH_8_36B	Sister's type of cancer - ovarian	1450
FH_8_36C	Sister's type of cancer - cervical	1451
FH_8_36D	Sister's type of cancer - colorectal	1451
FH_8_36E	Sister's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)	1452
FH_8_36F	Sister's type of cancer - stomach	1452
FH_8_36G	Sister's type of cancer - uterus	1453

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 64

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
FH_8_36H	Sister's type of cancer - kidney	1453
FH_8_36I	Sister's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1454
FH_8_36J	Sister's type of cancer - lung	1454
FH_8_36K	Sister's type of cancer - bladder	1455
FH_8_36L	Sister's type of cancer - other	1455
FH_8_37	Any biological brother ever had cancer	1456
FH_8_38A	Brother's type of cancer - prostate	1456
FH_8_38B	Brother's type of cancer - colorectal	1457
FH_8_38C	Brother's type of cancer - stomach	1457
FH_8_38D	Brother's type of cancer - kidney	1458
FH_8_38E	Brother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1458
FH_8_38F	Brother's type of cancer - lung	1459
FH_8_38G	Brother's type of cancer - bladder	1459
FH_8_38H	Brother's type of cancer - other	1460
FH_A_1	Ever had episodes of depression	3195
FH_A_2	Has been diagnosed with depression	3195
FH_A_3	Age of first depression diagnostic	3196
FH_A_4	Has bio. parents and/or siblings diagnosed with depression	3196
FH_A_5	Has close relatives diagnosed with depression	3197
FH_A_6A	Birth mother diagnosed with depression	3197
FH_A_6B	Birth father diagnosed with depression	3198
FH_A_6C	Biological brothers diagnosed with depression	3198
FH_A_6D	Biological sisters diagnosed with depression	3199
<b>FI : Food Insecurity</b>		
FI_8_1	Worried about a lack of money to eat	1392
FI_8_2	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money	1392
FI_8_3	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money	1393
FI_8F1	Flag for food insecurity	1393
FI_B_1	Worried about a lack of money to eat	3830
FI_B_2	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money	3830
FI_B_3	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money	3831
FI_BF1	Flag for food insecurity	3831
<b>FS : Flu shots</b>		
FS_6_50	Ever had a flu shot	808
FS_6_52	Last time had flu shot	809



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 65

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
FS_6_53A	Had flu shot - peer pressure	809
FS_6_53B	Had flu shot - job requirement	810
FS_6_53C	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu	810
FS_6_53D	Had flu shot - to protect others	811
FS_6_53E	Had flu shot - age	811
FS_6_53F	Had flu shot - health problem	812
FS_6_53G	Had flu shot - other reason	812
FS_6_54	Had problems obtaining a flu shot	813
FS_6_55A	Flu shot - not available when required	813
FS_6_55B	Flu shot - not available in area	814
FS_6_55C	Flu shot - waiting time too long	814
FS_6_55D	Flu shot - transportation problems	815
FS_6_55E	Flu shot - language problem	815
FS_6_55F	Flu shot - cost	815
FS_6_55G	Flu shot - did not know where to go	816
FS_6_55H	Flu shot - other problem	816
FS_6_56A	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it	817
FS_6_56B	No flu shot - respondent didn't think necessary	817
FS_6_56C	No flu shot - doctor didn't think necessary	818
FS_6_56D	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities	818
FS_6_56E	No flu shot - not available when required	819
FS_6_56F	No flu shot - not available in area	819
FS_6_56G	No flu shot - waiting time too long	820
FS_6_56H	No flu shot - transportation problems	820
FS_6_56I	No flu shot - language problem	821
FS_6_56J	No flu shot - cost	821
FS_6_56K	No flu shot - did not know where to go	822
FS_6_56L	No flu shot - fear	822
FS_6_56M	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot	823
FS_6_56N	No flu shot - other reason	823
<b>GE : Geographic identifiers</b>		
GE30DCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	1710
GE30DCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	1711
GE30DCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	1710
GE30DFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	1712
GE30DPOP	Population size groups - (D)	1712

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 66

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
GE30DURB	Rural or urban areas - (D)	1709
GE32DCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	2220
GE32DCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	2221
GE32DCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	2220
GE32DFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	2222
GE32DPOP	Population size groups - (D)	2222
GE32DURB	Rural or urban areas - (D)	2220
GE34DCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	13
GE34DCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	15
GE34DCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	14
GE34DFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	16
GE34DHLR	Health regions - (D)	17
GE34DPOP	Population size groups - (D)	16
GE34DURB	Rural or urban areas - (D)	13
GE36DCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	468
GE36DCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	469
GE36DCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	468
GE36DFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	470
GE36DHLR	Health regions - (D)	471
GE36DHRO	Health regions (original sample) - (D)	473
GE36DPOP	Population size groups - (D)	470
GE36DURB	Rural or urban areas - (D)	467
GE38DCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	1165
GE38DCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	1166
GE38DCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	1165
GE38DFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	1167
GE38DPOP	Population size groups - (D)	1167
GE38DURB	Rural or urban areas - (D)	1164
GE3ADCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	2756
GE3ADCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	2757
GE3ADCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	2756
GE3ADFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	2758
GE3ADPOP	Population size groups - (D)	2758
GE3ADURB	Rural or urban areas - (D)	2756
GE3BDCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	3292
GE3BDCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	3292

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 67

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
GE3BDCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	3292
GE3BDFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	3293
GE3BDPOP	Population size groups - (D)	3293
GE3BDURB	Rural or urban areas - (D)	3292
PRC0_CUR	Province of residence	1709
PRC2_CUR	Province of residence	2219
PRC4_CUR	Province of residence	13
PRC6_CUR	Province of residence	467
PRC8_CUR	Province of residence	1164
PRCA_CUR	Province of residence	2755
PRCB_CUR	Province of residence	3291
<b>GH : General health</b>		
GHC0_1	Self-perceived health	1726
GHC0_2	Self-perceived stress	1727
GHC0DHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	1727
GHC2_1	Self-perceived health	2236
GHC2_2	Self-perceived stress	2237
GHC2_4	Self-perceived eating habits	2237
GHC2DHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	2238
GHC4_1	Self-perceived health	185
GHC4_3	Planned to use services of doctor or midwife	186
GHC4DHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	186
GHC6_1	Self-perceived health	699
GHC6DHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	699
GHC8_1	Self-perceived health	1399
GHC8DHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	1399
GHCA_1	Self-perceived health	2772
GHCA_2	Self-perceived stress	2773
GHCA_4	Self-perceived eating habits	2773
GHCA_5	Satisfaction with life in general	2774
GHCADHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	2774
GHCB_1	Self-perceived health	3306
GHCB_2	Self-perceived stress	3307
GHCB_4	Self-perceived eating habits	3307
GHCB_5	Satisfaction with life in general	3308
GHCBDHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	3308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 68

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
GHK6_2	Level of physical activity - children	700
GHP6_21A	Gave birth in the past 5 years	786
GHP6_25	Still breast-feeding	788
GHP6_26	Duration of breast-feeding last child	789
GHP6_27	Received help / advice about breast-feeding	789
GHP6_28	From whom received breast-feeding advice	790
GHP6_29	Main reason for stopping breast-feeding	791
GHS6_11	Did something to improve health	700
GHS6_12	Most important change to improve health	701
GHS6_13	Thinks something should be done to improve health	701
GHS6_14	Most important thing to be done to improve health	702
GHS6_15	Barrier to improving health	702
GHS6_16A	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power	703
GHS6_16B	Reason for no improvement - lack of time	703
GHS6_16C	Reason for no improvement - too tired	704
GHS6_16D	Reason for no improvement - too difficult	704
GHS6_16E	Reason for no improvement - too costly	705
GHS6_16F	Reason for no improvement - too stressed	705
GHS6_16G	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem	706
GHS6_16H	Reason for no improvement - other	706
GHS6_17	Intending to improve health over next year	707
GHS6_18A	Health improvement over next year - more exercise	707
GHS6_18B	Health improvement over next year - lose weight	708
GHS6_18C	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits	708
GHS6_18D	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking	709
GHS6_18E	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked	709
GHS6_18F	Health improvement over next year - manage stress	710
GHS6_18G	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level	710
GHS6_18H	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins	711
GHS6_18I	Health improvement over next year - other	711
GHS6_22	Gave birth to last baby in hospital	787
GHS6_24	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed	788
GHS6_31	Smoked during last pregnancy	1028
GHS6_32	Average number of cigarettes daily while pregnant	1029
GHS6_33	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby	1029
GHS6_34	Average number of cigarettes daily while breast-feeding	1029

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
GHS6_35	Regularly exposed second-hand smoke during / after pregnancy	1030
<b>HC : Health care utilization</b>		
HCC0_1	Overnight patient	1745
HCC0_10A	Home care received - nursing care	1770
HCC0_10B	Home care received - other health care	1771
HCC0_10C	Home care received - personal care	1771
HCC0_10D	Home care received - housework	1772
HCC0_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	1772
HCC0_10F	Home care received - shopping	1773
HCC0_10G	Home care received - respite care	1773
HCC0_10H	Home care received - other	1774
HCC0_1A	Number of nights as patient	1745
HCC0_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	1746
HCC0_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	1746
HCC0_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	1747
HCC0_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	1747
HCC0_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	1748
HCC0_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	1748
HCC0_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	1749
HCC0_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	1749
HCC0_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	1750
HCC0_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	1750
HCC0_3	Has regular medical doctor	1752
HCC0_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	1753
HCC0_4A	Attended self-help group	1753
HCC0_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	1754
HCC0_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	1754
HCC0_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	1755
HCC0_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	1755
HCC0_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	1756
HCC0_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	1756
HCC0_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	1757
HCC0_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	1757
HCC0_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	1758
HCC0_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	1758
HCC0_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	1759

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 70

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC0_5L	Alternative health care - other	1759
HCC0_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	1760
HCC0_7A	Care not received - not available in area	1760
HCC0_7B	Care not received - not available when required	1761
HCC0_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	1761
HCC0_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	1762
HCC0_7E	Care not received - cost	1762
HCC0_7F	Care not received - too busy	1763
HCC0_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	1763
HCC0_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	1764
HCC0_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	1764
HCC0_7J	Care not received - language problem	1765
HCC0_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	1765
HCC0_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	1766
HCC0_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	1766
HCC0_7N	Care not received - other reason	1767
HCC0_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	1767
HCC0_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	1768
HCC0_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	1768
HCC0_8D	Type of care not received - injury	1769
HCC0_8E	Type of care not received - other	1769
HCC0_9	Received home care services	1770
HCC0DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	1751
HCC0DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	1752
HCC0F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	1751
HCC2_1	Overnight patient	2283
HCC2_10A	Home care received - nursing care	2308
HCC2_10B	Home care received - other health care	2309
HCC2_10C	Home care received - personal care	2309
HCC2_10D	Home care received - housework	2310
HCC2_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	2310
HCC2_10F	Home care received - shopping	2311
HCC2_10G	Home care received - respite care	2311
HCC2_10H	Home care received - other	2312
HCC2_11A	Received other home care services not covered by government	2312
HCC2_12A	Home care services - nurse from private agency	2313

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 71

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_12B	Home care services - homemaker from private agency	2314
HCC2_12C	Home care services - neighbour or friend	2314
HCC2_12D	Home care services - family member	2315
HCC2_12E	Home care services - volunteer	2315
HCC2_12F	Home care services - other	2316
HCC2_1A	Number of nights as patient	2283
HCC2_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	2284
HCC2_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	2284
HCC2_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	2285
HCC2_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	2285
HCC2_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	2286
HCC2_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	2286
HCC2_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	2287
HCC2_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	2287
HCC2_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	2288
HCC2_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	2288
HCC2_3	Has regular medical doctor	2290
HCC2_3AA	Service type / nurse - nursing care	2316
HCC2_3AB	Service type / nurse - other health care services	2317
HCC2_3AC	Service type / nurse - personal care	2317
HCC2_3AD	Service type / nurse - housework	2318
HCC2_3AE	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery	2318
HCC2_3AF	Service type / nurse - shopping	2319
HCC2_3AG	Service type / nurse - respite care	2319
HCC2_3AH	Service type / nurse - other service	2320
HCC2_3BA	Service type / homemaker - nursing care	2320
HCC2_3BB	Service type / homemaker - other health care services	2321
HCC2_3BC	Service type / homemaker - personal care	2321
HCC2_3BD	Service type / homemaker - housework	2322
HCC2_3BE	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery	2322
HCC2_3BF	Service type / homemaker - shopping	2323
HCC2_3BG	Service type / homemaker - respite care	2323
HCC2_3BH	Service type / homemaker - other service	2324
HCC2_3CA	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care	2324
HCC2_3CB	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.	2325
HCC2_3CC	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care	2325

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 72

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_3CD	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework	2326
HCC2_3CE	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery	2326
HCC2_3CF	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping	2327
HCC2_3CG	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care	2327
HCC2_3CH	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service	2328
HCC2_3DA	Service type / family member - nursing care	2328
HCC2_3DB	Service type / family member - other health care services	2329
HCC2_3DC	Service type / family member - personal care	2329
HCC2_3DD	Service type / family member - housework	2330
HCC2_3DE	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery	2330
HCC2_3DF	Service type / family member - shopping	2331
HCC2_3DG	Service type / family member - respite care	2331
HCC2_3DH	Service type / family member - other service	2332
HCC2_3EA	Service type / volunteer - nursing care	2332
HCC2_3EB	Service type / volunteer - other health care services	2333
HCC2_3EC	Service type / volunteer - personal care	2333
HCC2_3ED	Service type / volunteer - housework	2334
HCC2_3EE	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery	2334
HCC2_3EF	Service type / volunteer - shopping	2335
HCC2_3EG	Service type / volunteer - respite care	2335
HCC2_3EH	Service type / volunteer - other service	2336
HCC2_3FA	Service type / other - nursing care	2336
HCC2_3FB	Service type / other - other health care services	2337
HCC2_3FC	Service type / other - personal care	2337
HCC2_3FD	Service type / other - housework	2338
HCC2_3FE	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery	2338
HCC2_3FF	Service type / other - shopping	2339
HCC2_3FG	Service type / other - respite care	2339
HCC2_3FH	Service type / other - other service	2340
HCC2_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	2291
HCC2_4A	Attended self-help group	2291
HCC2_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	2292
HCC2_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	2292
HCC2_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	2293
HCC2_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	2293
HCC2_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	2294



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 73

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	2294
HCC2_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	2295
HCC2_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	2295
HCC2_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	2296
HCC2_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	2296
HCC2_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	2297
HCC2_5L	Alternative health care - other	2297
HCC2_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	2298
HCC2_7A	Care not received - not available in area	2298
HCC2_7B	Care not received - not available when required	2299
HCC2_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	2299
HCC2_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	2300
HCC2_7E	Care not received - cost	2300
HCC2_7F	Care not received - too busy	2301
HCC2_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	2301
HCC2_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	2302
HCC2_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	2302
HCC2_7J	Care not received - language problem	2303
HCC2_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	2303
HCC2_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	2304
HCC2_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	2304
HCC2_7N	Care not received - other reason	2305
HCC2_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	2305
HCC2_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	2306
HCC2_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	2306
HCC2_8D	Type of care not received - injury	2307
HCC2_8E	Type of care not received - other	2307
HCC2_9	Received home care services	2308
HCC2DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	2289
HCC2DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	2290
HCC2F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	2289
HCC2FRHC	Flag for received home care	2313
HCC4_1	Overnight patient	34
HCC4_10A	Home care received - nursing care	54
HCC4_10C	Home care received - personal care	55
HCC4_10D	Home care received - housework	55

---

## NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 74

### Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC4_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	56
HCC4_10F	Home care received - shopping	56
HCC4_10H	Home care received - other	57
HCC4_1A	Number of nights as patient	35
HCC4_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	35
HCC4_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	36
HCC4_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	37
HCC4_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	38
HCC4_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	39
HCC4_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	39
HCC4_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	40
HCC4_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	40
HCC4_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	40
HCC4_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	41
HCC4_3	Has regular medical doctor	33
HCC4_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	36
HCC4_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	37
HCC4_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	38
HCC4_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	42
HCC4_4A	Attended self-help group	48
HCC4_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	43
HCC4_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	43
HCC4_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	44
HCC4_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	44
HCC4_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	45
HCC4_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	45
HCC4_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	46
HCC4_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	46
HCC4_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	47
HCC4_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	47
HCC4_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	48
HCC4_5L	Alternative health care - other	49
HCC4_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	49
HCC4_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	51
HCC4_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	51
HCC4_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	52

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 75

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC4_8D	Type of care not received - injury	52
HCC4_8E	Type of care not received - other	53
HCC4_9	Received home care services	53
HCC4DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	42
HCC4DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	41
HCC4F7W	Flag for reason for not getting care	50
HCC4FS	Flag for type of home care service	54
HCC4G7	Reason for not getting care - (G)	50
HCC6_1	Overnight patient	493
HCC6_10A	Home care received - nursing care	522
HCC6_10B	Home care received - other health care	522
HCC6_10C	Home care received - personal care	523
HCC6_10D	Home care received - housework	523
HCC6_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	524
HCC6_10F	Home care received - shopping	524
HCC6_10G	Home care received - respite care	525
HCC6_10H	Home care received - other	525
HCC6_11	Received health care services in the U.S.	526
HCC6_12	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care	526
HCC6_1A	Number of nights as patient	493
HCC6_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	496
HCC6_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	497
HCC6_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	498
HCC6_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	499
HCC6_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	500
HCC6_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	500
HCC6_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	501
HCC6_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	501
HCC6_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	502
HCC6_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	502
HCC6_3	Has regular medical doctor	491
HCC6_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	497
HCC6_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	498
HCC6_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	499
HCC6_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	505
HCC6_4A	Attended self-help group	504

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 76

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC6_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	505
HCC6_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	506
HCC6_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	506
HCC6_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	507
HCC6_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	507
HCC6_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	508
HCC6_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	508
HCC6_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	509
HCC6_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	509
HCC6_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	510
HCC6_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	510
HCC6_5L	Alternative health care - other	511
HCC6_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	511
HCC6_7A	Care not received - not available in area	512
HCC6_7B	Care not received - not available when required	512
HCC6_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	513
HCC6_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	513
HCC6_7E	Care not received - cost	514
HCC6_7F	Care not received - too busy	514
HCC6_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	515
HCC6_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	515
HCC6_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	516
HCC6_7J	Care not received - language problem	516
HCC6_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	517
HCC6_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	517
HCC6_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	518
HCC6_7N	Care not received - other reason	518
HCC6_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	519
HCC6_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	519
HCC6_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	520
HCC6_8D	Type of care not received - injury	520
HCC6_8E	Type of care not received - other	521
HCC6_9	Received home care services	521
HCC6DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	504
HCC6DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	503
HCC6F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	503

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 77

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC8_1	Overnight patient	1188
HCC8_10A	Home care received - nursing care	1214
HCC8_10B	Home care received - other health care	1215
HCC8_10C	Home care received - personal care	1215
HCC8_10D	Home care received - housework	1216
HCC8_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	1216
HCC8_10F	Home care received - shopping	1217
HCC8_10G	Home care received - respite care	1217
HCC8_10H	Home care received - other	1218
HCC8_11	Received health care services in the U.S.	1218
HCC8_12	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care	1219
HCC8_1A	Number of nights as patient	1188
HCC8_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	1189
HCC8_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	1190
HCC8_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	1190
HCC8_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	1191
HCC8_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	1192
HCC8_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	1193
HCC8_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	1193
HCC8_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	1194
HCC8_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	1194
HCC8_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	1195
HCC8_3	Has regular medical doctor	1186
HCC8_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	1189
HCC8_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	1191
HCC8_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	1192
HCC8_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	1197
HCC8_4A	Attended self-help group	1197
HCC8_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	1198
HCC8_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	1198
HCC8_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	1199
HCC8_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	1199
HCC8_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	1200
HCC8_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	1200
HCC8_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	1201
HCC8_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	1201

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 78

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC8_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	1202
HCC8_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	1202
HCC8_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	1203
HCC8_5L	Alternative health care - other	1203
HCC8_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	1204
HCC8_7A	Care not received - not available in area	1204
HCC8_7B	Care not received - not available when required	1205
HCC8_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	1205
HCC8_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	1206
HCC8_7E	Care not received - cost	1206
HCC8_7F	Care not received - too busy	1207
HCC8_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	1207
HCC8_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	1208
HCC8_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	1208
HCC8_7J	Care not received - language problem	1209
HCC8_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	1209
HCC8_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	1210
HCC8_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	1210
HCC8_7N	Care not received - other reason	1211
HCC8_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	1211
HCC8_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	1212
HCC8_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	1212
HCC8_8D	Type of care not received - injury	1213
HCC8_8E	Type of care not received - other	1213
HCC8_9	Received home care services	1214
HCC8DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	1196
HCC8DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	1196
HCC8F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	1195
HCC8F13	Flag for sought care in the U.S.	1219
HCCA_1	Overnight patient	2817
HCCA_10A	Home care received - nursing care	2842
HCCA_10B	Home care received - other health care	2843
HCCA_10C	Home care received - personal care	2843
HCCA_10D	Home care received - housework	2844
HCCA_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	2844
HCCA_10F	Home care received - shopping	2845

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 79

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCA_10G	Home care received - respite care	2845
HCCA_10H	Home care received - other	2846
HCCA_11A	Received other home care services not covered by government	2846
HCCA_12A	Home care services - nurse from private agency	2847
HCCA_12B	Home care services - homemaker from private agency	2848
HCCA_12C	Home care services - neighbour or friend	2848
HCCA_12D	Home care services - family member	2849
HCCA_12E	Home care services - volunteer	2849
HCCA_12F	Home care services - other	2850
HCCA_1A	Number of nights as patient	2817
HCCA_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	2818
HCCA_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	2818
HCCA_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	2819
HCCA_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	2819
HCCA_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	2820
HCCA_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	2820
HCCA_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	2821
HCCA_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	2821
HCCA_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	2822
HCCA_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	2822
HCCA_3	Has regular medical doctor	2824
HCCA_3AA	Service type / nurse - nursing care	2850
HCCA_3AB	Service type / nurse - other health care services	2851
HCCA_3AC	Service type / nurse - personal care	2851
HCCA_3AD	Service type / nurse - housework	2852
HCCA_3AE	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery	2852
HCCA_3AF	Service type / nurse - shopping	2853
HCCA_3AG	Service type / nurse - respite care	2853
HCCA_3AH	Service type / nurse - other service	2854
HCCA_3BA	Service type / homemaker - nursing care	2854
HCCA_3BB	Service type / homemaker - other health care services	2855
HCCA_3BC	Service type / homemaker - personal care	2855
HCCA_3BD	Service type / homemaker - housework	2856
HCCA_3BE	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery	2856
HCCA_3BF	Service type / homemaker - shopping	2857
HCCA_3BG	Service type / homemaker - respite care	2857

---

## NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 80

### Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCA_3BH	Service type / homemaker - other service	2858
HCCA_3CA	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care	2858
HCCA_3CB	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.	2859
HCCA_3CC	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care	2859
HCCA_3CD	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework	2860
HCCA_3CE	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery	2860
HCCA_3CF	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping	2861
HCCA_3CG	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care	2861
HCCA_3CH	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service	2862
HCCA_3DA	Service type / family member - nursing care	2862
HCCA_3DB	Service type / family member - other health care services	2863
HCCA_3DC	Service type / family member - personal care	2863
HCCA_3DD	Service type / family member - housework	2864
HCCA_3DE	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery	2864
HCCA_3DF	Service type / family member - shopping	2865
HCCA_3DG	Service type / family member - respite care	2865
HCCA_3DH	Service type / family member - other service	2866
HCCA_3EA	Service type / volunteer - nursing care	2866
HCCA_3EB	Service type / volunteer - other health care services	2867
HCCA_3EC	Service type / volunteer - personal care	2867
HCCA_3ED	Service type / volunteer - housework	2868
HCCA_3EE	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery	2868
HCCA_3EF	Service type / volunteer - shopping	2869
HCCA_3EG	Service type / volunteer - respite care	2869
HCCA_3EH	Service type / volunteer - other service	2869
HCCA_3FA	Service type / other - nursing care	2870
HCCA_3FB	Service type / other - other health care services	2870
HCCA_3FC	Service type / other - personal care	2871
HCCA_3FD	Service type / other - housework	2871
HCCA_3FE	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery	2872
HCCA_3FF	Service type / other - shopping	2872
HCCA_3FG	Service type / other - respite care	2873
HCCA_3FH	Service type / other - other service	2873
HCCA_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	2825
HCCA_4A	Attended self-help group	2825
HCCA_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	2826

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 81

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCA_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	2826
HCCA_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	2827
HCCA_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	2827
HCCA_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	2828
HCCA_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	2828
HCCA_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	2829
HCCA_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	2829
HCCA_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	2830
HCCA_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	2830
HCCA_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	2831
HCCA_5L	Alternative health care - other	2831
HCCA_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	2832
HCCA_7A	Care not received - not available in area	2832
HCCA_7B	Care not received - not available when required	2833
HCCA_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	2833
HCCA_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	2834
HCCA_7E	Care not received - cost	2834
HCCA_7F	Care not received - too busy	2835
HCCA_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	2835
HCCA_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	2836
HCCA_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	2836
HCCA_7J	Care not received - language problem	2837
HCCA_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	2837
HCCA_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	2838
HCCA_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	2838
HCCA_7N	Care not received - other reason	2839
HCCA_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	2839
HCCA_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	2840
HCCA_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	2840
HCCA_8D	Type of care not received - injury	2841
HCCA_8E	Type of care not received - other	2841
HCCA_9	Received home care services	2842
HCCADHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	2823
HCCADMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	2824
HCCAF1	Flag for any health care service utilization	2823
HCCAFRHC	Flag for received home care	2847

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
HCCB_1	Overnight patient	3358
HCCB_10A	Home care received - nursing care	3383
HCCB_10B	Home care received - other health care	3384
HCCB_10C	Home care received - personal care	3384
HCCB_10D	Home care received - housework	3385
HCCB_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	3385
HCCB_10F	Home care received - shopping	3386
HCCB_10G	Home care received - respite care	3386
HCCB_10H	Home care received - other	3387
HCCB_11A	Received other home care services not covered by government	3387
HCCB_12A	Home care services - nurse from private agency	3388
HCCB_12B	Home care services - homemaker from private agency	3389
HCCB_12C	Home care services - neighbour or friend	3389
HCCB_12D	Home care services - family member	3390
HCCB_12E	Home care services - volunteer	3390
HCCB_12F	Home care services - other	3391
HCCB_1A	Number of nights as patient	3358
HCCB_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	3359
HCCB_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	3359
HCCB_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	3360
HCCB_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	3360
HCCB_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	3361
HCCB_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	3361
HCCB_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	3362
HCCB_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	3362
HCCB_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	3363
HCCB_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	3363
HCCB_3	Has regular medical doctor	3365
HCCB_3AA	Service type / nurse - nursing care	3391
HCCB_3AB	Service type / nurse - other health care services	3392
HCCB_3AC	Service type / nurse - personal care	3392
HCCB_3AD	Service type / nurse - housework	3393
HCCB_3AE	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery	3393
HCCB_3AF	Service type / nurse - shopping	3394
HCCB_3AG	Service type / nurse - respite care	3394
HCCB_3AH	Service type / nurse - other service	3395

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 83

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCB_3BA	Service type / homemaker - nursing care	3395
HCCB_3BB	Service type / homemaker - other health care services	3396
HCCB_3BC	Service type / homemaker - personal care	3396
HCCB_3BD	Service type / homemaker - housework	3397
HCCB_3BE	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery	3397
HCCB_3BF	Service type / homemaker - shopping	3398
HCCB_3BG	Service type / homemaker - respite care	3398
HCCB_3BH	Service type / homemaker - other service	3399
HCCB_3CA	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care	3399
HCCB_3CB	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.	3400
HCCB_3CC	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care	3400
HCCB_3CD	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework	3401
HCCB_3CE	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery	3401
HCCB_3CF	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping	3402
HCCB_3CG	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care	3402
HCCB_3CH	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service	3403
HCCB_3DA	Service type / family member - nursing care	3403
HCCB_3DB	Service type / family member - other health care services	3404
HCCB_3DC	Service type / family member - personal care	3404
HCCB_3DD	Service type / family member - housework	3405
HCCB_3DE	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery	3405
HCCB_3DF	Service type / family member - shopping	3406
HCCB_3DG	Service type / family member - respite care	3406
HCCB_3DH	Service type / family member - other service	3407
HCCB_3EA	Service type / volunteer - nursing care	3407
HCCB_3EB	Service type / volunteer - other health care services	3408
HCCB_3EC	Service type / volunteer - personal care	3408
HCCB_3ED	Service type / volunteer - housework	3409
HCCB_3EE	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery	3409
HCCB_3EF	Service type / volunteer - shopping	3410
HCCB_3EG	Service type / volunteer - respite care	3410
HCCB_3EH	Service type / volunteer - other service	3410
HCCB_3FA	Service type / other - nursing care	3411
HCCB_3FB	Service type / other - other health care services	3411
HCCB_3FC	Service type / other - personal care	3412
HCCB_3FD	Service type / other - housework	3412

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 84

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCB_3FE	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery	3413
HCCB_3FF	Service type / other - shopping	3413
HCCB_3FG	Service type / other - respite care	3414
HCCB_3FH	Service type / other - other service	3414
HCCB_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	3366
HCCB_4A	Attended self-help group	3366
HCCB_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	3367
HCCB_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	3367
HCCB_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	3368
HCCB_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	3368
HCCB_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	3369
HCCB_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	3369
HCCB_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	3370
HCCB_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	3370
HCCB_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	3371
HCCB_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	3371
HCCB_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	3372
HCCB_5L	Alternative health care - other	3372
HCCB_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	3373
HCCB_7A	Care not received - not available in area	3373
HCCB_7B	Care not received - not available when required	3374
HCCB_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	3374
HCCB_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	3375
HCCB_7E	Care not received - cost	3375
HCCB_7F	Care not received - too busy	3376
HCCB_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	3376
HCCB_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	3377
HCCB_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	3377
HCCB_7J	Care not received - language problem	3378
HCCB_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	3378
HCCB_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	3379
HCCB_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	3379
HCCB_7N	Care not received - other reason	3380
HCCB_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	3380
HCCB_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	3381
HCCB_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	3381

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 85

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCB_8D	Type of care not received - injury	3382
HCCB_8E	Type of care not received - other	3382
HCCB_9	Received home care services	3383
HCCBDHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	3364
HCCBDMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	3365
HCCBF1	Flag for any health care service utilization	3364
HCCBFRHC	Flag for received home care	3388
HCK4_2OT	Number of consultations - other trained person	41
HCK6_2A	Overnight patient - respiratory problem	494
HCK6_2B	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem	494
HCK6_2C	Overnight patient - injuries	495
HCK6_2D	Overnight patient - at birth	495
HCK6_2E	Overnight patient - other reason	496
<b>HI : Health information</b>		
HIP6_1	Sports injuries - first source of information	866
HIP6_1A	Sports injuries - would look for other source	866
HIP6_1B	Sports injuries - second source of information	867
HIP6_2	AIDS / STD - first source of information	868
HIP6_2A	AIDS / STD - would look for other source	868
HIP6_2B	AIDS / STD - second source of information	869
HIP6_3	Depression - first source of information	870
HIP6_3A	Depression - would look for other source	870
HIP6_3B	Depression - second source of information	871
HIP6_4	Pregnancy - first source of information	872
HIP6_4A	Pregnancy - would look for other source	872
HIP6_4B	Pregnancy - second source of information	873
HIP6_5	Attended school in past 12 months	873
HIP6_6	Rating of information on improving health	874
HIP6_7	Attended sex education classes at school	874
HIP6_8	Rating of sex education classes	875
<b>HS : Health status</b>		
HSC0_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	1855
HSC0_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	1861
HSC0_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	1862
HSC0_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	1862

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 86

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC0_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	1863
HSC0_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	1864
HSC0_15	Mobility - able to walk	1864
HSC0_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	1865
HSC0_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	1865
HSC0_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	1866
HSC0_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	1866
HSC0_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	1856
HSC0_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	1867
HSC0_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	1868
HSC0_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	1868
HSC0_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	1869
HSC0_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	1869
HSC0_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	1870
HSC0_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	1871
HSC0_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	1872
HSC0_28	Pain - usually free of pain	1873
HSC0_29	Pain - usual intensity	1873
HSC0_3	Vision - able to see	1856
HSC0_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	1874
HSC0_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	1857
HSC0_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	1857
HSC0_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	1858
HSC0_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	1859
HSC0_7A	Hearing - able to hear	1859
HSC0_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	1860
HSC0_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	1860
HSC0DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	1872
HSC0DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	1870
HSC0DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	1871
HSC0DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	1861
HSC0DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	1875
HSC0DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	1867
HSC0DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	1874
HSC0DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	1863
HSC0DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	1858

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 87

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC2_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	2416
HSC2_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	2422
HSC2_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	2422
HSC2_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	2423
HSC2_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	2423
HSC2_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	2424
HSC2_15	Mobility - able to walk	2425
HSC2_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	2425
HSC2_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	2426
HSC2_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	2426
HSC2_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	2427
HSC2_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	2416
HSC2_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	2427
HSC2_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	2428
HSC2_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	2429
HSC2_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	2429
HSC2_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	2430
HSC2_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	2431
HSC2_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	2432
HSC2_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	2432
HSC2_28	Pain - usually free of pain	2433
HSC2_29	Pain - usual intensity	2434
HSC2_3	Vision - able to see	2417
HSC2_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	2434
HSC2_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	2417
HSC2_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	2418
HSC2_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	2419
HSC2_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	2419
HSC2_7A	Hearing - able to hear	2420
HSC2_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	2420
HSC2_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	2421
HSC2DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	2433
HSC2DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	2430
HSC2DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	2431
HSC2DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	2421
HSC2DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	2435

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 88

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC2DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	2428
HSC2DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	2435
HSC2DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	2424
HSC2DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	2418
HSC4_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	322
HSC4_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	328
HSC4_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	328
HSC4_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	329
HSC4_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	329
HSC4_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	330
HSC4_15	Mobility - able to walk	331
HSC4_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	331
HSC4_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	332
HSC4_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	332
HSC4_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	333
HSC4_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	322
HSC4_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	333
HSC4_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	334
HSC4_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	335
HSC4_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	335
HSC4_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	336
HSC4_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	337
HSC4_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	338
HSC4_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	338
HSC4_28	Pain - usually free of pain	339
HSC4_29	Pain - usual intensity	340
HSC4_3	Vision - able to see	323
HSC4_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	340
HSC4_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	323
HSC4_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts	324
HSC4_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	325
HSC4_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	325
HSC4_7A	Hearing - able to hear	326
HSC4_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	326
HSC4_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	327
HSC4DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	339



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 89

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC4DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	336
HSC4DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	337
HSC4DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	327
HSC4DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	341
HSC4DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	334
HSC4DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	341
HSC4DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	330
HSC4DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	324
HSC6_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	875
HSC6_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	881
HSC6_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	882
HSC6_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	882
HSC6_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	883
HSC6_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	884
HSC6_15	Mobility - able to walk	884
HSC6_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	885
HSC6_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	885
HSC6_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	886
HSC6_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	886
HSC6_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	876
HSC6_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	887
HSC6_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	888
HSC6_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	888
HSC6_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	889
HSC6_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	889
HSC6_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	890
HSC6_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	891
HSC6_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	892
HSC6_28	Pain - usually free of pain	893
HSC6_29	Pain - usual intensity	893
HSC6_3	Vision - able to see	876
HSC6_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	894
HSC6_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	877
HSC6_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	877
HSC6_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	878
HSC6_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	879

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 90

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC6_7A	Hearing - able to hear	879
HSC6_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	880
HSC6_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	880
HSC6DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	892
HSC6DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	890
HSC6DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	891
HSC6DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	881
HSC6DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	895
HSC6DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	887
HSC6DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	894
HSC6DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	883
HSC6DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	878
HSC8_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	1475
HSC8_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	1481
HSC8_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	1482
HSC8_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	1482
HSC8_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	1483
HSC8_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	1484
HSC8_15	Mobility - able to walk	1484
HSC8_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	1485
HSC8_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	1485
HSC8_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	1486
HSC8_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	1486
HSC8_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	1476
HSC8_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	1487
HSC8_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	1488
HSC8_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	1488
HSC8_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	1489
HSC8_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	1489
HSC8_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	1490
HSC8_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	1491
HSC8_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	1492
HSC8_28	Pain - usually free of pain	1493
HSC8_29	Pain - usual intensity	1493
HSC8_3	Vision - able to see	1476
HSC8_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	1494

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 91

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC8_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	1477
HSC8_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	1477
HSC8_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	1478
HSC8_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	1479
HSC8_7A	Hearing - able to hear	1479
HSC8_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	1480
HSC8_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	1480
HSC8DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	1492
HSC8DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	1490
HSC8DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	1491
HSC8DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	1481
HSC8DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	1495
HSC8DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	1487
HSC8DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	1494
HSC8DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	1483
HSC8DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	1478
HSCA_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	2946
HSCA_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	2952
HSCA_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	2953
HSCA_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	2953
HSCA_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	2954
HSCA_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	2955
HSCA_15	Mobility - able to walk	2955
HSCA_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	2956
HSCA_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	2956
HSCA_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	2957
HSCA_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	2957
HSCA_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	2947
HSCA_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	2958
HSCA_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	2959
HSCA_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	2959
HSCA_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	2960
HSCA_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	2960
HSCA_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	2961
HSCA_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	2962
HSCA_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	2963

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 92

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSCA_28	Pain - usually free of pain	2964
HSCA_29	Pain - usual intensity	2964
HSCA_3	Vision - able to see	2947
HSCA_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	2965
HSCA_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	2948
HSCA_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	2948
HSCA_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	2949
HSCA_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	2950
HSCA_7A	Hearing - able to hear	2950
HSCA_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	2951
HSCA_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	2951
HSCADCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	2963
HSCADDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	2961
HSCADEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	2962
HSCADHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	2952
HSCADHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	2966
HSCADMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	2958
HSCADPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	2965
HSCADSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	2954
HSCADVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	2949
HSCB_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	3487
HSCB_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	3493
HSCB_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	3494
HSCB_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	3494
HSCB_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	3495
HSCB_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	3496
HSCB_15	Mobility - able to walk	3496
HSCB_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	3497
HSCB_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	3497
HSCB_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	3498
HSCB_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	3498
HSCB_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	3488
HSCB_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	3499
HSCB_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	3500
HSCB_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	3500
HSCB_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	3501

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 93

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSCB_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	3501
HSCB_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	3502
HSCB_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	3503
HSCB_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	3504
HSCB_28	Pain - usually free of pain	3505
HSCB_29	Pain - usual intensity	3505
HSCB_3	Vision - able to see	3488
HSCB_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	3506
HSCB_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	3489
HSCB_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	3489
HSCB_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	3490
HSCB_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	3491
HSCB_7A	Hearing - able to hear	3491
HSCB_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	3492
HSCB_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	3492
HSCBDCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	3504
HSCBDDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	3502
HSCBDEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	3503
HSCBDHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	3493
HSCBDHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	3507
HSCBDMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	3499
HSCBDPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	3506
HSCBDSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	3495
HSCBDVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	3490
HSK6_25A	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness	895
HSK6_31A	Worry or unhappiness - death in family	896
HSK6_31B	Worry or unhappiness - divorce or separation	896
HSK6_31C	Worry or unhappiness - move	897
HSK6_31D	Worry or unhappiness - illness or injury in family	897
HSK6_31E	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents	898
HSK6_31F	Worry or unhappiness - other event	898
<b>HV : HIV</b>		
HVS6_1	Tissue sample given for life insurance	861
HVS6_2	Donated blood at the Red Cross	862
HVS6_3	Year of last blood donation	862
HVS6_4	Test for HIV / AIDS other than for insurance or blood donat.	863

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 94

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HVS6_5	HIV / AIDS - year of last test	863
HVS6_6	HIV / AIDS - reason for test	864
HVS6_7	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985	864
HVS6_8	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985	865
HVS6_9	Has injected non-prescription drugs	865
<b>HW : Height and weight</b>		
HWB	Birth weight	5
HWBG1	Birth weight - (G)	6
HWC0_3KG	Weight - kilograms	1730
HWC0_3LB	Weight - pounds	1729
HWC0_HT	Height	1728
HWC0DBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	1730
HWC0DCOL	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	1731
HWC0DISW	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)	1731
HWC2_3KG	Weight - kilograms	2244
HWC2_3LB	Weight - pounds	2243
HWC2_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	2246
HWC2_6	Presently trying to lose weight	2246
HWC2_7	Presently trying to gain weight	2247
HWC2_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	2247
HWC2_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	2247
HWC2_HT	Height	2242
HWC2DBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	2244
HWC2DCOL	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	2245
HWC2DISW	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)	2245
HWC4_3KG	Weight - kilograms	187
HWC4_3LB	Weight - pounds	187
HWC4_HT	Height	188
HWC4DBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	190
HWC4DCOL	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	190
HWC4DISW	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)	191
HWC6_3KG	Weight - kilograms	715
HWC6_3LB	Weight - pounds	715
HWC6_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	717
HWC6_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	718
HWC6_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	718

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 95

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HWC6_HT	Height	713
HWC6DBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	716
HWC6DCOL	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	716
HWC6DISW	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)	717
HWC8_3KG	Weight - kilograms	1402
HWC8_3LB	Weight - pounds	1401
HWC8_HT	Height	1400
HWC8DBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	1402
HWC8DCOL	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	1403
HWC8DISW	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)	1403
HWCA_3KG	Weight - kilograms	2779
HWCA_3LB	Weight - pounds	2779
HWCA_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	2781
HWCA_6	Presently trying to lose weight	2782
HWCA_7	Presently trying to gain weight	2782
HWCA_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	2783
HWCA_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	2783
HWCA_HT	Height	2778
HWCADBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	2780
HWCADCOL	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	2780
HWCADISW	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)	2781
HWCB_3KG	Weight - kilograms	3313
HWCB_3LB	Weight - pounds	3313
HWCB_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	3315
HWCB_6	Presently trying to lose weight	3316
HWCB_7	Presently trying to gain weight	3316
HWCB_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	3317
HWCB_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	3317
HWCB_HT	Height	3312
HWCBDBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	3314
HWCBDCOL	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	3314
HWCBDISW	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)	3315
HWS6_4	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet	719
HWS6_5	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight	720
<b>IJ : Injuries</b>		
IJC0_1	Injured in the past 12 months	1922

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
IJC0_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	1926
IJC0_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	1927
IJC0_10B	Most serious injury - cause	1928
IJC0_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	1928
IJC0_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	1929
IJC0_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	1929
IJC0_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	1930
IJC0_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	1930
IJC0_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	1922
IJC0_3	Most serious injury - type	1923
IJC0_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	1924
IJC0_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	1925
IJC0_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	1925
IJC0_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	1926
IJC0DCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	1931
IJC0DCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	1932
IJC0DSTT	Injury status - (D)	1932
IJC0DTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	1931
IJC2_1	Injured in the past 12 months	2483
IJC2_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	2487
IJC2_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	2488
IJC2_10B	Most serious injury - cause	2489
IJC2_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	2489
IJC2_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	2490
IJC2_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	2490
IJC2_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	2491
IJC2_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	2491
IJC2_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	2483
IJC2_3	Most serious injury - type	2484
IJC2_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	2485
IJC2_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	2486
IJC2_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	2486
IJC2_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	2487
IJC2DCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	2492
IJC2DCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	2493
IJC2DSTT	Injury status - (D)	2493



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 97

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJC2DTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	2492
IJC4_1	Injured in the past 12 months	257
IJC4_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	257
IJC4_3	Most serious injury - type	258
IJC4_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	259
IJC4_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	260
IJC4_6	Most serious injury - reason	261
IJC4_7	Most serious injury - work-related	262
IJC4_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	262
IJC4_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	263
IJC4_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	263
IJC4_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	264
IJC4_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	264
IJC4_8F	Precaution taken - other	265
IJC4_8G	Precaution taken - none	265
IJC4_8H	Precaution taken - increase child supervision	265
IJC4D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	259
IJC4D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	261
IJC6_1	Injured in the past 12 months	948
IJC6_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	949
IJC6_3	Most serious injury - type	949
IJC6_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	950
IJC6_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	951
IJC6_6	Most serious injury - reason	952
IJC6_7	Most serious injury - work-related	953
IJC6_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	953
IJC6_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	954
IJC6_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	954
IJC6_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	955
IJC6_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	955
IJC6_8F	Precaution taken - other	956
IJC6_8G	Precaution taken - none	956
IJC6D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	957
IJC6D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	957
IJC8_1	Injured in the past 12 months	1553
IJC8_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	1553

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 98

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJC8_3	Most serious injury - type	1554
IJC8_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	1555
IJC8_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	1556
IJC8_6	Most serious injury - reason	1557
IJC8_7	Most serious injury - work-related	1558
IJC8_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	1558
IJC8_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	1559
IJC8_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	1559
IJC8_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	1560
IJC8_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	1560
IJC8_8F	Precaution taken - other	1561
IJC8_8G	Precaution taken - none	1561
IJC8D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	1562
IJC8D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	1562
IJCA_1	Injured in the past 12 months	3013
IJCA_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	3017
IJCA_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	3018
IJCA_10B	Most serious injury - cause	3019
IJCA_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	3019
IJCA_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	3020
IJCA_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	3020
IJCA_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	3021
IJCA_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	3021
IJCA_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	3013
IJCA_3	Most serious injury - type	3014
IJCA_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	3015
IJCA_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	3016
IJCA_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	3016
IJCA_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	3017
IJCADCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	3022
IJCADCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	3023
IJCADSTT	Injury status - (D)	3023
IJCADTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	3022
IJCB_1	Injured in the past 12 months	3555
IJCB_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	3559
IJCB_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	3560

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 99

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJCB_10B	Most serious injury - cause	3561
IJCB_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	3561
IJCB_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	3562
IJCB_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	3562
IJCB_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	3563
IJCB_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	3563
IJCB_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	3555
IJCB_3	Most serious injury - type	3556
IJCB_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	3557
IJCB_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	3558
IJCB_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	3558
IJCB_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	3559
IJCBDCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	3564
IJCBDCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	3565
IJCBDSTT	Injury status - (D)	3565
IJCBDTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	3564
<b>IN : Income</b>		
INC0_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	2196
INC0_1B	Source of income - self-employment	2196
INC0_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	2197
INC0_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	2197
INC0_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	2198
INC0_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	2198
INC0_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	2199
INC0_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	2199
INC0_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	2200
INC0_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	2200
INC0_1K	Source of income - child support	2201
INC0_1L	Source of income - alimony	2201
INC0_1M	Source of income - other	2202
INC0_1N	Source of income - none	2202
INC0_2	Total household income - main source	2203
INC0_3	Total household income - best estimate	2204
INC0_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2204
INC0_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2205
INC0_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2205

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 100

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC0_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2206
INC0_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2206
INC0_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2207
INC0_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	2207
INC0_4	Total personal income - best estimate	2210
INC0_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2210
INC0_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2211
INC0_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2211
INC0_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2212
INC0_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2212
INC0_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2213
INC0_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	2213
INC0CCPI	Consumer Price Index	2214
INC0DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	2208
INC0DHIR	Household income ratio - (D)	2216
INC0DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	2208
INC0DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	2209
INC0DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	2209
INC0DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	2214
INC0DRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	2215
INC0DRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	2216
INC2_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	2732
INC2_1B	Source of income - self-employment	2732
INC2_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	2733
INC2_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	2733
INC2_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	2734
INC2_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	2734
INC2_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	2735
INC2_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	2735
INC2_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	2736
INC2_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	2736
INC2_1K	Source of income - child support	2737
INC2_1L	Source of income - alimony	2737
INC2_1M	Source of income - other	2738
INC2_1N	Source of income - none	2738
INC2_2	Total household income - main source	2739

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
INC2_3	Total household income - best estimate	2740
INC2_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2740
INC2_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2741
INC2_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2741
INC2_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2742
INC2_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2742
INC2_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2743
INC2_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	2743
INC2_4	Total personal income - best estimate	2746
INC2_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2746
INC2_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2747
INC2_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2747
INC2_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2748
INC2_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2748
INC2_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2749
INC2_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	2749
INC2CCPI	Consumer Price Index	2750
INC2DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	2744
INC2DHIR	Household income ratio - (D)	2752
INC2DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	2744
INC2DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	2745
INC2DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	2745
INC2DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	2750
INC2DRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	2751
INC2DRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	2752
INC4_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	164
INC4_1B	Source of income - self-employment	164
INC4_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	165
INC4_1D	Source of income - unemployment insurance	165
INC4_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	166
INC4_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	166
INC4_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	167
INC4_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	167
INC4_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	168
INC4_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	168
INC4_1K	Source of income - child support	169

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
INC4_1L	Source of income - alimony	169
INC4_1M	Source of income - other	170
INC4_1N	Source of income - none	170
INC4_2	Total household income - main source	171
INC4_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	172
INC4_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	172
INC4_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	173
INC4_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	173
INC4_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	174
INC4_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	174
INC4_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	175
INC4CCPI	Consumer Price Index	177
INC4DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	177
INC4DHIR	Household income ratio - (D)	179
INC4DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	175
INC4DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	176
INC4DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	176
INC4DRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	178
INC4DRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	179
INC4F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	163
INC6_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	675
INC6_1B	Source of income - self-employment	676
INC6_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	676
INC6_1D	Source of income - unemployment insurance	677
INC6_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	677
INC6_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	678
INC6_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	678
INC6_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	679
INC6_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	679
INC6_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	680
INC6_1K	Source of income - child support	680
INC6_1L	Source of income - alimony	681
INC6_1M	Source of income - other	681
INC6_1N	Source of income - none	682
INC6_2	Total household income - main source	683
INC6_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	684

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 103

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC6_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	684
INC6_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	685
INC6_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	685
INC6_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	686
INC6_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	686
INC6_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	687
INC6CCPI	Consumer Price Index	689
INC6DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	689
INC6DHIR	Household income ratio - (D)	691
INC6DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	687
INC6DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	688
INC6DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	688
INC6DRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	690
INC6DRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	691
INC6F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	675
INC8_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	1370
INC8_1B	Source of income - self-employment	1371
INC8_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	1371
INC8_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	1372
INC8_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	1372
INC8_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	1373
INC8_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	1373
INC8_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	1374
INC8_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	1374
INC8_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	1375
INC8_1K	Source of income - child support	1375
INC8_1L	Source of income - alimony	1376
INC8_1M	Source of income - other	1376
INC8_1N	Source of income - none	1377
INC8_2	Total household income - main source	1378
INC8_3	Total household income - best estimate	1379
INC8_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	1379
INC8_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	1380
INC8_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	1380
INC8_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	1381
INC8_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	1381

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
INC8_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	1382
INC8_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	1382
INC8_4	Total personal income - best estimate	1385
INC8_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	1385
INC8_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	1386
INC8_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	1386
INC8_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	1387
INC8_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	1387
INC8_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	1388
INC8_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	1388
INC8CCPI	Consumer Price Index	1389
INC8DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	1383
INC8DHIR	Household income ratio - (D)	1391
INC8DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	1383
INC8DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	1384
INC8DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	1384
INC8DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	1389
INC8DRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	1390
INC8DRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	1391
INC8F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	1370
INCA_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	3268
INCA_1B	Source of income - self-employment	3268
INCA_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	3269
INCA_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	3269
INCA_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	3270
INCA_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	3270
INCA_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	3271
INCA_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	3271
INCA_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	3272
INCA_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	3272
INCA_1K	Source of income - child support	3273
INCA_1L	Source of income - alimony	3273
INCA_1M	Source of income - other	3274
INCA_1N	Source of income - none	3274
INCA_2	Total household income - main source	3275
INCA_3	Total household income - best estimate	3276



**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
INCA_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	3276
INCA_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	3277
INCA_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	3277
INCA_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	3278
INCA_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	3278
INCA_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	3279
INCA_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	3279
INCA_4	Total personal income - best estimate	3282
INCA_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	3282
INCA_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	3283
INCA_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	3283
INCA_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	3284
INCA_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	3284
INCA_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	3285
INCA_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	3285
INACCPPI	Consumer Price Index	3286
INCADHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	3280
INCADHIR	Household income ratio - (D)	3288
INCADIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	3280
INCADIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	3281
INCADIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	3281
INCADPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	3286
INCADRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	3287
INCADRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	3288
INCB_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	3809
INCB_1B	Source of income - self-employment	3809
INCB_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	3810
INCB_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	3810
INCB_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	3811
INCB_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	3811
INCB_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	3812
INCB_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	3812
INCB_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	3813
INCB_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	3813
INCB_1K	Source of income - child support	3814
INCB_1L	Source of income - alimony	3814

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
INCB_1M	Source of income - other	3815
INCB_1N	Source of income - none	3815
INCB_2	Total household income - main source	3816
INCB_3	Total household income - best estimate	3817
INCB_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	3817
INCB_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	3818
INCB_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	3818
INCB_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	3819
INCB_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	3819
INCB_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	3820
INCB_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	3820
INCB_4	Total personal income - best estimate	3823
INCB_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	3823
INCB_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	3824
INCB_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	3824
INCB_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	3825
INCB_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	3825
INCB_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	3826
INCB_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	3826
INCBCCPI	Consumer Price Index	3827
INCBDDHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	3821
INCBDDHIR	Household income ratio - (D)	3829
INCBDDIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	3821
INCBDDIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	3822
INCBDDIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	3822
INCBDDPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	3827
INCBDRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	3828
INCBDRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	3829
INS6_4	Household ran out of money to buy food	692
INS6_5	Received food from a charity	692
INS6_6	Description of food situation	693
<b>IS : Insurance</b>		
ISC0_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1853
ISC0_2	Insurance - dental expenses	1853
ISC0_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	1854
ISC0_4	Insurance - hospital charges	1854

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 107

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
ISC0D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	1855
ISC2_1	Insurance - prescription medications	2413
ISC2_2	Insurance - dental expenses	2414
ISC2_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	2414
ISC2_4	Insurance - hospital charges	2415
ISC2D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	2415
ISC6_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1019
ISC6_2	Insurance - dental expenses	841
ISC6_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	859
ISC6_4	Insurance - hospital charges	860
ISC6D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	861
ISC8_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1420
ISC8_2	Insurance - dental expenses	1420
ISC8_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	1421
ISC8_4	Insurance - hospital charges	1421
ISC8D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	1422
<b>LF : Labour force</b>		
LFC0CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	2174
LFC0CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	2176
LFC0GI16	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)	2175
LFC0GO25	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)	2177
LFC0GO47	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)	2179
LFC2CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	2710
LFC2CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	2712
LFC2GI16	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)	2711
LFC2GO25	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)	2713
LFC2GO47	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)	2715
LFC4_1	Current main activity	117
LFC4_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	125
LFC4_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	131
LFC4_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	137
LFC4_111	Worked other than job 1	125
LFC4_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	132
LFC4_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	140
LFC4_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	141
LFC4_2	Worked for pay or profit	118

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 108

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC4_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	119
LFC4_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	126
LFC4_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	133
LFC4_51D	Day started - job 1	121
LFC4_51M	Month started - job 1	120
LFC4_51Y	Year started - job 1	121
LFC4_52D	Day started - job 2	127
LFC4_52M	Month started - job 2	127
LFC4_52Y	Year started - job 2	128
LFC4_53D	Day started - job 3	134
LFC4_53M	Month started - job 3	133
LFC4_53Y	Year started - job 3	134
LFC4_61	Has job now - job 1	122
LFC4_62	Has job now - job 2	128
LFC4_63	Has job now - job 3	135
LFC4_71D	Day stopped - job 1	123
LFC4_71M	Month stopped - job 1	122
LFC4_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	123
LFC4_72D	Day stopped - job 2	129
LFC4_72M	Month stopped - job 2	129
LFC4_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	130
LFC4_73D	Day stopped - job 3	136
LFC4_73M	Month stopped - job 3	135
LFC4_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	136
LFC4_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	124
LFC4_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	130
LFC4_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	136
LFC4_91	Type of working hours - job 1	124
LFC4_92	Type of working hours - job 2	131
LFC4_93	Type of working hours - job 3	137
LFC4CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	142
LFC4CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	144
LFC4DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	153
LFC4DCWS	Working status - last 12 months - (D)	149
LFC4DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	156
LFC4DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	157

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 109

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC4DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	158
LFC4DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	150
LFC4DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	154
LFC4DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	152
LFC4DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	159
LFC4DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	159
LFC4DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	160
LFC4DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	151
LFC4DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	155
LFC4DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	151
LFC4DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	152
LFC4DOMN	Job number of old main job - (D)	162
LFC4DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	160
LFC4DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	161
LFC4DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	162
LFC4DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	155
LFC4F13	Flag for main job industry	138
LFC4F14	Flag for main job occupation	139
LFC4F15	Flag for main job duties	139
LFC4FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	118
LFC4FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	126
LFC4FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	132
LFC4FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	149
LFC4FMN	Job number of main job	138
LFC4FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	148
LFC4G17B	Reason for not currently working - (G)	142
LFC4GI16	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)	143
LFC4GO25	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)	145
LFC4GO47	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)	147
LFC6_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	634
LFC6_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	642
LFC6_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	648
LFC6_111	Worked other than job 1	635
LFC6_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	642
LFC6_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	651
LFC6_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	652

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 110

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC6_17B	Reason for not working - currently	653
LFC6_2	Worked for pay or profit	626
LFC6_2B	Worked for same employer as in last interview	627
LFC6_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	628
LFC6_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	636
LFC6_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	643
LFC6_51D	Day started - job 1	630
LFC6_51M	Month started - job 1	629
LFC6_51Y	Year started - job 1	630
LFC6_52D	Day started - job 2	638
LFC6_52M	Month started - job 2	637
LFC6_52Y	Year started - job 2	638
LFC6_53D	Day started - job 3	644
LFC6_53M	Month started - job 3	644
LFC6_53Y	Year started - job 3	645
LFC6_61	Has job now - job 1	631
LFC6_62	Has job now - job 2	639
LFC6_63	Has job now - job 3	645
LFC6_71D	Day stopped - job 1	632
LFC6_71M	Month stopped - job 1	632
LFC6_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	633
LFC6_72D	Day stopped - job 2	640
LFC6_72M	Month stopped - job 2	639
LFC6_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	640
LFC6_73D	Day stopped - job 3	646
LFC6_73M	Month stopped - job 3	646
LFC6_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	647
LFC6_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	633
LFC6_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	641
LFC6_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	647
LFC6_91	Type of working hours - job 1	634
LFC6_92	Type of working hours - job 2	641
LFC6_93	Type of working hours - job 3	648
LFC6CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	654
LFC6CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	656
LFC6DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	665

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 111

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC6DCWS	Working status - last 12 months - (D)	661
LFC6DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	668
LFC6DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	669
LFC6DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	670
LFC6DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	662
LFC6DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	666
LFC6DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	664
LFC6DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	671
LFC6DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	671
LFC6DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	672
LFC6DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	663
LFC6DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	667
LFC6DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	663
LFC6DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	664
LFC6DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	672
LFC6DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	673
LFC6DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	674
LFC6DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	667
LFC6F13	Flag for main job industry	649
LFC6F14	Flag for main job occupation	650
LFC6F15	Flag for main job duties	650
LFC6FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	627
LFC6FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	635
LFC6FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	643
LFC6FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	661
LFC6FMN	Job number of main job	649
LFC6FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	660
LFC6GI16	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)	655
LFC6GO25	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)	657
LFC6GO47	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)	659
LFC8_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	1331
LFC8_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	1337
LFC8_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	1343
LFC8_111	Worked other than job 1	1332
LFC8_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	1338
LFC8_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	1346

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 112

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC8_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	1347
LFC8_17B	Reason for not working - currently	1348
LFC8_2	Worked for pay or profit	1324
LFC8_2B	Worked for same employer as in last interview	1325
LFC8_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	1326
LFC8_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	1333
LFC8_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	1339
LFC8_51D	Day started - job 1	1327
LFC8_51M	Month started - job 1	1327
LFC8_51Y	Year started - job 1	1328
LFC8_52D	Day started - job 2	1334
LFC8_52M	Month started - job 2	1333
LFC8_52Y	Year started - job 2	1334
LFC8_53D	Day started - job 3	1340
LFC8_53M	Month started - job 3	1339
LFC8_53Y	Year started - job 3	1340
LFC8_61	Has job now - job 1	1328
LFC8_62	Has job now - job 2	1335
LFC8_63	Has job now - job 3	1340
LFC8_71D	Day stopped - job 1	1329
LFC8_71M	Month stopped - job 1	1329
LFC8_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	1330
LFC8_72D	Day stopped - job 2	1336
LFC8_72M	Month stopped - job 2	1335
LFC8_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	1336
LFC8_73D	Day stopped - job 3	1341
LFC8_73M	Month stopped - job 3	1341
LFC8_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	1342
LFC8_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	1330
LFC8_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	1336
LFC8_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	1342
LFC8_91	Type of working hours - job 1	1331
LFC8_92	Type of working hours - job 2	1337
LFC8_93	Type of working hours - job 3	1343
LFC8CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	1349
LFC8CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	1351



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 113

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC8DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	1360
LFC8DCWS	Working status - last 12 months - (D)	1356
LFC8DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	1363
LFC8DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	1364
LFC8DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	1365
LFC8DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	1357
LFC8DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	1361
LFC8DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	1359
LFC8DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	1365
LFC8DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	1366
LFC8DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	1366
LFC8DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	1358
LFC8DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	1362
LFC8DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	1358
LFC8DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	1359
LFC8DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	1367
LFC8DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	1368
LFC8DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	1369
LFC8DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	1362
LFC8F13	Flag for main job industry	1344
LFC8F14	Flag for main job occupation	1345
LFC8F15	Flag for main job duties	1345
LFC8FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	1325
LFC8FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	1332
LFC8FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	1338
LFC8FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	1356
LFC8FMN	Job number of main job	1344
LFC8FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	1355
LFC8GI16	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)	1350
LFC8GO25	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)	1352
LFC8GO47	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)	1354
LFCACI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	3246
LFCACO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	3248
LFCAGI16	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)	3247
LFCAGO25	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)	3249
LFCAGO47	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)	3251

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFCBCI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	3787
LFCBCO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	3789
LFCBGI16	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)	3788
LFCBGO25	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)	3790
LFCBGO47	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)	3792
<b>LS : Labour status</b>		
LSC0_1	Worked at a job or business last week	2166
LSC0_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	2168
LSC0_12	Had a job to start in future last week	2168
LSC0_13	Not currently working - reason	2169
LSC0_2	Absent from job or business last week	2167
LSC0_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	2169
LSC0_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	2170
LSC0_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	2170
LSC0_3	Had more than one job or business last week	2167
LSC0_31	Status in employment - main job or business	2171
LSC0_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	2181
LSC0_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	2182
LSC0_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	2182
LSC0_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	2183
LSC0_45	Usual work schedule - reason	2184
LSC0_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	2184
LSC0_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	2185
LSC0_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	2185
LSC0_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	2186
LSC0_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	2186
LSC0_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	2187
LSC0_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	2187
LSC0_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	2188
LSC0_73	Not looking for work - reason	2189
LSC0_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	2190
LSC0DCWS	Current working status - (D)	2190
LSC0DHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	2194
LSC0DJST	Job status over past year - (D)	2195
LSC0DLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	2195
LSC0DMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	2192

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 115

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSC0DPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	2194
LSC0DRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	2193
LSC0DSWS	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2191
LSC0DYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2191
LSC0F32	Flag for name of own business	2171
LSC0F33	Flag for name of employer	2172
LSC0F34	Flag for kind of business	2172
LSC0F35	Flag for kind of work	2173
LSC0F36	Flag for main activity or duties	2173
LSC2_1	Worked at a job or business last week	2702
LSC2_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	2704
LSC2_12	Had a job to start in future last week	2704
LSC2_13	Not currently working - reason	2705
LSC2_2	Absent from job or business last week	2703
LSC2_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	2705
LSC2_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	2706
LSC2_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	2706
LSC2_3	Had more than one job or business last week	2703
LSC2_31	Status in employment - main job or business	2707
LSC2_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	2717
LSC2_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	2718
LSC2_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	2718
LSC2_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	2719
LSC2_45	Usual work schedule - reason	2720
LSC2_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	2720
LSC2_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	2721
LSC2_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	2721
LSC2_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	2722
LSC2_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	2722
LSC2_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	2723
LSC2_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	2723
LSC2_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	2724
LSC2_73	Not looking for work - reason	2725
LSC2_74	Looked for work - number of continous periods	2726
LSC2DCWS	Current working status - (D)	2726
LSC2DHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	2730

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 116

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSC2DJST	Job status over past year - (D)	2731
LSC2DLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	2731
LSC2DMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	2728
LSC2DPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	2730
LSC2DRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	2729
LSC2DSWS	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2727
LSC2DYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2727
LSC2F32	Flag for name of own business	2707
LSC2F33	Flag for name of employer	2708
LSC2F34	Flag for kind of business	2708
LSC2F35	Flag for kind of work	2709
LSC2F36	Flag for main activity or duties	2709
LSC4DLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	163
LSC6DLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	674
LSC8DLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	1369
LSCA_1	Worked at a job or business last week	3239
LSCA_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	3240
LSCA_12	Had a job to start in future last week	3241
LSCA_13	Not currently working - reason	3241
LSCA_2	Absent from job or business last week	3239
LSCA_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	3242
LSCA_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	3242
LSCA_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	3243
LSCA_3	Had more than one job or business last week	3240
LSCA_31	Status in employment - main job or business	3243
LSCA_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	3253
LSCA_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	3254
LSCA_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	3254
LSCA_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	3255
LSCA_45	Usual work schedule - reason	3256
LSCA_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	3256
LSCA_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	3257
LSCA_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	3257
LSCA_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	3258
LSCA_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	3258
LSCA_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	3259

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 117

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSCA_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	3259
LSCA_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	3260
LSCA_73	Not looking for work - reason	3261
LSCA_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	3262
LSCADCWS	Current working status - (D)	3262
LSCADHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	3266
LSCADJST	Job status over past year - (D)	3267
LSCADLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	3267
LSCADMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	3264
LSCADPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	3266
LSCADRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	3265
LSCADSWWS	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)	3263
LSCADYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	3263
LSCAF32	Flag for name of own business	3244
LSCAF33	Flag for name of employer	3244
LSCAF34	Flag for kind of business	3245
LSCAF35	Flag for kind of work	3245
LSCAF36	Flag for main activity or duties	3246
LSCB_1	Worked at a job or business last week	3780
LSCB_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	3781
LSCB_12	Had a job to start in future last week	3782
LSCB_13	Not currently working - reason	3782
LSCB_2	Absent from job or business last week	3780
LSCB_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	3783
LSCB_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	3783
LSCB_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	3784
LSCB_3	Had more than one job or business last week	3781
LSCB_31	Status in employment - main job or business	3784
LSCB_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	3794
LSCB_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	3795
LSCB_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	3795
LSCB_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	3796
LSCB_45	Usual work schedule - reason	3797
LSCB_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	3797
LSCB_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	3798
LSCB_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	3798

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
LSCB_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	3799
LSCB_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	3799
LSCB_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	3800
LSCB_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	3800
LSCB_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	3801
LSCB_73	Not looking for work - reason	3802
LSCB_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	3803
LSCBDCWS	Current working status - (D)	3803
LSCBDHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	3807
LSCBDJST	Job status over past year - (D)	3808
LSCBDLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	3808
LSCBDMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	3805
LSCBDPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	3807
LSCBDRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	3806
LSCBDSWS	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)	3804
LSCBDYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	3804
LSCBF32	Flag for name of own business	3785
LSCBF33	Flag for name of employer	3785
LSCBF34	Flag for kind of business	3786
LSCBF35	Flag for kind of work	3786
LSCBF36	Flag for main activity or duties	3787
<b>MH : Mental health</b>		
MHC0_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2098
MHC0_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	2098
MHC0_12	Depressed - felt down on self	2099
MHC0_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	2099
MHC0_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	2100
MHC0_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	2101
MHC0_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	2102
MHC0_17	Loss of interest - duration	2102
MHC0_18	Loss of interest - frequency	2103
MHC0_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	2103
MHC0_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	2084
MHC0_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	2085
MHC0_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	2085
MHC0_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	2086

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 119

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC0_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	2086
MHC0_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	2087
MHC0_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	2087
MHC0_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	2088
MHC0_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	2088
MHC0_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	2089
MHC0_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	2089
MHC0_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	2090
MHC0_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	2090
MHC0_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	2091
MHC0_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	2091
MHC0_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	2092
MHC0_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	2092
MHC0_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	2093
MHC0_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	2093
MHC0_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	2104
MHC0_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	2104
MHC0_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	2105
MHC0_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	2105
MHC0_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2106
MHC0_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	2106
MHC0_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	2107
MHC0_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	2107
MHC0_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	2108
MHC0_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	2108
MHC0_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	2094
MHC0_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	2094
MHC0_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	2095
MHC0_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	2095
MHC0_7	Depressed - weight change or not	2096
MHC0_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	2096
MHC0_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	2097
MHC0_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	2097
MHC0DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	2109
MHC0DDS	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)	2109
MHC0DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	2111

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 120

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC0DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2110
MHC0DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2110
MHC0DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	2111
MHC2_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2652
MHC2_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	2652
MHC2_12	Depressed - felt down on self	2653
MHC2_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	2653
MHC2_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	2654
MHC2_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	2654
MHC2_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	2655
MHC2_17	Loss of interest - duration	2655
MHC2_18	Loss of interest - frequency	2656
MHC2_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	2656
MHC2_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	2638
MHC2_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	2639
MHC2_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	2639
MHC2_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	2640
MHC2_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	2640
MHC2_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	2641
MHC2_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	2641
MHC2_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	2642
MHC2_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	2642
MHC2_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	2643
MHC2_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	2643
MHC2_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	2644
MHC2_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	2644
MHC2_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	2645
MHC2_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	2645
MHC2_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	2646
MHC2_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	2646
MHC2_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	2647
MHC2_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	2647
MHC2_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	2657
MHC2_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	2657
MHC2_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	2658
MHC2_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	2658



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 121

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC2_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2659
MHC2_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	2659
MHC2_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	2660
MHC2_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	2660
MHC2_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	2661
MHC2_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	2661
MHC2_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	2648
MHC2_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	2648
MHC2_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	2649
MHC2_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	2649
MHC2_7	Depressed - weight change or not	2650
MHC2_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	2650
MHC2_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	2651
MHC2_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	2651
MHC2DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	2662
MHC2DDS	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)	2662
MHC2DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	2664
MHC2DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2663
MHC2DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2663
MHC2DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	2664
MHC4_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	412
MHC4_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	413
MHC4_12	Depressed - felt down on self	413
MHC4_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	414
MHC4_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	414
MHC4_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	415
MHC4_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	416
MHC4_17	Loss of interest - duration	416
MHC4_18	Loss of interest - frequency	417
MHC4_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	417
MHC4_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	402
MHC4_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	402
MHC4_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	403
MHC4_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	403
MHC4_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	404
MHC4_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	404

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 122

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC4_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	405
MHC4_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	405
MHC4_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	406
MHC4_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	406
MHC4_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	407
MHC4_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	407
MHC4_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	408
MHC4_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	418
MHC4_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	419
MHC4_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	418
MHC4_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	419
MHC4_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	420
MHC4_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	420
MHC4_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	421
MHC4_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	421
MHC4_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	422
MHC4_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	422
MHC4_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	408
MHC4_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	409
MHC4_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	409
MHC4_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	410
MHC4_7	Depressed - weight change or not	410
MHC4_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	411
MHC4_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	411
MHC4_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	412
MHC4DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	423
MHC4DDS	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)	423
MHC4DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	425
MHC4DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	424
MHC4DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	424
MHC4DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	425
MHC6_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1081
MHC6_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	1082
MHC6_12	Depressed - felt down on self	1082
MHC6_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	1083
MHC6_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	1083

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 123

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC6_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	1084
MHC6_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	1085
MHC6_17	Loss of interest - duration	1085
MHC6_18	Loss of interest - frequency	1086
MHC6_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	1086
MHC6_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	1068
MHC6_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	1068
MHC6_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	1069
MHC6_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	1069
MHC6_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	1070
MHC6_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	1070
MHC6_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	1071
MHC6_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	1071
MHC6_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	1072
MHC6_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	1072
MHC6_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	1073
MHC6_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	1073
MHC6_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	1074
MHC6_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	1074
MHC6_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	1075
MHC6_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	1075
MHC6_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	1076
MHC6_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	1076
MHC6_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	1077
MHC6_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	1087
MHC6_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	1087
MHC6_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	1088
MHC6_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	1088
MHC6_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1089
MHC6_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	1089
MHC6_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	1090
MHC6_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	1090
MHC6_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	1091
MHC6_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	1091
MHC6_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	1077
MHC6_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	1078

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 124

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC6_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	1078
MHC6_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	1079
MHC6_7	Depressed - weight change or not	1079
MHC6_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	1080
MHC6_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	1080
MHC6_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	1081
MHC6DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	1092
MHC6DDDS	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)	1092
MHC6DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	1094
MHC6DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1093
MHC6DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1093
MHC6DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	1094
MHC8_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1679
MHC8_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	1679
MHC8_12	Depressed - felt down on self	1680
MHC8_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	1680
MHC8_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	1681
MHC8_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	1681
MHC8_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	1682
MHC8_17	Loss of interest - duration	1682
MHC8_18	Loss of interest - frequency	1683
MHC8_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	1683
MHC8_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	1665
MHC8_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	1666
MHC8_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	1666
MHC8_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	1667
MHC8_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	1667
MHC8_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	1668
MHC8_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	1668
MHC8_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	1669
MHC8_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	1669
MHC8_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	1670
MHC8_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	1670
MHC8_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	1671
MHC8_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	1671
MHC8_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	1672

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 125

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC8_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	1672
MHC8_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	1673
MHC8_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	1673
MHC8_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	1674
MHC8_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	1674
MHC8_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	1684
MHC8_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	1684
MHC8_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	1685
MHC8_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	1685
MHC8_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1686
MHC8_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	1686
MHC8_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	1687
MHC8_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	1687
MHC8_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	1688
MHC8_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	1688
MHC8_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	1675
MHC8_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	1675
MHC8_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	1676
MHC8_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	1676
MHC8_7	Depressed - weight change or not	1677
MHC8_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	1677
MHC8_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	1678
MHC8_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	1678
MHC8DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	1689
MHC8DDS	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)	1689
MHC8DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	1691
MHC8DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1690
MHC8DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1690
MHC8DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	1691
MHCA_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	3182
MHCA_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	3182
MHCA_12	Depressed - felt down on self	3183
MHCA_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	3183
MHCA_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	3184
MHCA_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	3184
MHCA_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	3185

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 126

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHCA_17	Loss of interest - duration	3185
MHCA_18	Loss of interest - frequency	3186
MHCA_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	3186
MHCA_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	3168
MHCA_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	3169
MHCA_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	3169
MHCA_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	3170
MHCA_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	3170
MHCA_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	3171
MHCA_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	3171
MHCA_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	3172
MHCA_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	3172
MHCA_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	3173
MHCA_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	3173
MHCA_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	3174
MHCA_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	3174
MHCA_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	3175
MHCA_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	3175
MHCA_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	3176
MHCA_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	3176
MHCA_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	3177
MHCA_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	3177
MHCA_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	3187
MHCA_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	3187
MHCA_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	3188
MHCA_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	3188
MHCA_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	3189
MHCA_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	3189
MHCA_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	3190
MHCA_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	3190
MHCA_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	3191
MHCA_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	3191
MHCA_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	3178
MHCA_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	3178
MHCA_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	3179
MHCA_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	3179

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 127

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHCA_7	Depressed - weight change or not	3180
MHCA_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	3180
MHCA_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	3181
MHCA_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	3181
MHCADCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	3192
MHCADDS	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)	3192
MHCADMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	3194
MHCADPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	3193
MHCADSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	3193
MHCADWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	3194
MHCB_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	3727
MHCB_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	3728
MHCB_12	Depressed - felt down on self	3728
MHCB_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	3729
MHCB_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	3729
MHCB_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	3730
MHCB_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	3731
MHCB_17	Loss of interest - duration	3731
MHCB_18	Loss of interest - frequency	3732
MHCB_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	3732
MHCB_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	3714
MHCB_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	3714
MHCB_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	3715
MHCB_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	3715
MHCB_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	3716
MHCB_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	3716
MHCB_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	3717
MHCB_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	3717
MHCB_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	3718
MHCB_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	3718
MHCB_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	3719
MHCB_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	3719
MHCB_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	3720
MHCB_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	3720
MHCB_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	3721
MHCB_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	3721

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
MHCB_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	3722
MHCB_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	3722
MHCB_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	3723
MHCB_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	3733
MHCB_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	3733
MHCB_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	3734
MHCB_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	3734
MHCB_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	3735
MHCB_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	3735
MHCB_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	3736
MHCB_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	3736
MHCB_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	3737
MHCB_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	3737
MHCB_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	3723
MHCB_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	3724
MHCB_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	3724
MHCB_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	3725
MHCB_7	Depressed - weight change or not	3725
MHCB_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	3726
MHCB_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	3726
MHCB_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	3727
MHCBDDCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	3738
MHCBDDDS	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)	3738
MHCBDMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	3740
MHCBDPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	3739
MHCBDSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	3739
MHCBDWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	3740
<b>NU : Nutrition</b>		
FV_2_1A	Drink fruit juices - frequency	2258
FV_2_1B	Drink fruit juices - reporting period	2258
FV_2_1Y	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency	2259
FV_2_2A	Eat fruit - frequency	2260
FV_2_2B	Eat fruit - reporting period	2260
FV_2_2Y	Eat fruit - annual frequency	2261
FV_2_3A	Eat green salad - frequency	2262
FV_2_3B	Eat green salad - reporting period	2262



**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
FV_2_3Y	Eat green salad - annual frequency	2263
FV_2_4A	Eat potatoes - frequency	2264
FV_2_4B	Eat potatoes - reporting period	2264
FV_2_4Y	Eat potatoes - annual frequency	2265
FV_2_5A	Eat carrots - frequency	2266
FV_2_5B	Eat carrots - reporting period	2266
FV_2_5Y	Eat carrots - annual frequency	2267
FV_2_6A	Eat other vegetables - frequency	2268
FV_2_6B	Eat other vegetables - reporting period	2268
FV_2_6Y	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency	2269
FV_2DCAR	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)	2267
FV_2DFRU	Daily consumption - fruit - (D)	2261
FV_2DJUI	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)	2259
FV_2DPOT	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)	2265
FV_2DSAL	Daily consumption - green salad - (D)	2263
FV_2DTOT	Daily Consumption - Total Fruit and Vegetable - (D)	2269
FV_2DVEG	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)	2269
FV_A_1A	Drink fruit juices - frequency	2786
FV_A_1B	Drink fruit juices - reporting period	2787
FV_A_1Y	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency	2787
FV_A_2A	Eat fruit - frequency	2788
FV_A_2B	Eat fruit - reporting period	2789
FV_A_2Y	Eat fruit - annual frequency	2789
FV_A_3A	Eat green salad - frequency	2790
FV_A_3B	Eat green salad - reporting period	2791
FV_A_3Y	Eat green salad - annual frequency	2791
FV_A_4A	Eat potatoes - frequency	2792
FV_A_4B	Eat potatoes - reporting period	2793
FV_A_4Y	Eat potatoes - annual frequency	2793
FV_A_5A	Eat carrots - frequency	2794
FV_A_5B	Eat carrots - reporting period	2795
FV_A_5Y	Eat carrots - annual frequency	2795
FV_A_6A	Eat other vegetables - frequency	2796
FV_A_6B	Eat other vegetables - reporting period	2797
FV_A_6Y	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency	2797
FV_ADCAR	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)	2796

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
FV_ADFRU	Daily consumption - fruit - (D)	2790
FV_ADJUI	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)	2788
FV_ADPOT	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)	2794
FV_ADSAL	Daily consumption - green salad - (D)	2792
FV_ADTOT	Daily Consumption - Total Fruit and Vegetable - (D)	2798
FV_ADVEG	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)	2798
FV_B_1A	Drink fruit juices - frequency	3328
FV_B_1B	Drink fruit juices - reporting period	3328
FV_B_1Y	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency	3329
FV_B_2A	Eat fruit - frequency	3330
FV_B_2B	Eat fruit - reporting period	3330
FV_B_2Y	Eat fruit - annual frequency	3331
FV_B_3A	Eat green salad - frequency	3332
FV_B_3B	Eat green salad - reporting period	3332
FV_B_3Y	Eat green salad - annual frequency	3333
FV_B_4A	Eat potatoes - frequency	3334
FV_B_4B	Eat potatoes - reporting period	3334
FV_B_4Y	Eat potatoes - annual frequency	3335
FV_B_5A	Eat carrots - frequency	3336
FV_B_5B	Eat carrots - reporting period	3336
FV_B_5Y	Eat carrots - annual frequency	3337
FV_B_6A	Eat other vegetables - frequency	3338
FV_B_6B	Eat other vegetables - reporting period	3338
FV_B_6Y	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency	3339
FV_BDCAR	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)	3337
FV_BDFRU	Daily consumption - fruit - (D)	3331
FV_BDJUI	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)	3329
FV_BDPOT	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)	3335
FV_BDSAL	Daily consumption - green salad - (D)	3333
FV_BDTOT	Daily Consumption - Total Fruit and Vegetable - (D)	3339
FV_BDVEG	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)	3339
MK_A_1A	Drink milk - frequency	2802
MK_A_1B	Drink milk - reporting period	2802
MK_A_1Y	Drink milk - annual frequency	2803
MK_A_2	Type of milk	2803
MK_B_1A	Drink milk - frequency	3343

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
MK_B_1B	Drink milk - reporting period	3343
MK_B_1Y	Drink milk - annual frequency	3344
MK_B_2	Type of milk	3344
NU_2_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	2248
NU_2_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	2248
NU_2_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	2249
NU_2_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	2249
NU_2_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	2250
NU_2_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	2250
NU_2_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	2251
NU_2_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	2251
NU_2_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	2252
NU_2_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	2252
NU_2_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	2253
NU_2_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	2253
NU_2_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	2254
NU_2_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	2254
NU_2_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	2255
NU_2_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	2255
NU_2D4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	2256
NU_2D5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	2256
NU_2D6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	2257
NU_2DCON	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)	2257
NU_8_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	1460
NU_8_1B	Choose or avoid foods - maintain or improve health	1461
NU_8_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	1461
NU_8_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	1462
NU_8_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	1462
NU_8_1F	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about high blood pressure	1463
NU_8_1G	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about diabetes	1463
NU_8_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	1464
NU_8_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	1465
NU_8_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	1465
NU_8_2D	Reason to choose foods - iron content	1466
NU_8_2E	Reason to choose foods - other vitamins or minerals	1466
NU_8_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	1467

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
NU_8_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	1468
NU_8_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	1468
NU_8_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	1469
NU_8_3E	Reason to avoid foods - sugar content	1469
NU_8_3F	Reason to avoid foods - iron content	1470
NU_8_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	1470
NU_8_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	1471
NU_8_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	1472
NU_8_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	1472
NU_8_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	1473
NU_8D1	Number of reasons for choosing or avoiding foods - (D)	1464
NU_8D2	Number of reasons for choosing foods - (D)	1467
NU_8D3	Number of reasons for avoiding foods - (D)	1471
NU_8D4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	1473
NU_8D5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	1474
NU_8D6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	1474
NU_8DCON	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)	1475
NU_A_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	2784
NU_A_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	2784
NU_A_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	2785
NU_A_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	2785
NU_ADCON	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)	2786
NU_B_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	3318
NU_B_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	3318
NU_B_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	3319
NU_B_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	3319
NU_B_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	3320
NU_B_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	3321
NU_B_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	3321
NU_B_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	3322
NU_B_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	3323
NU_B_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	3323
NU_B_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	3324
NU_B_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	3324
NU_B_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	3325
NU_B_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	3326

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
NU_B_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	3326
NU_B_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	3327
NU_BD4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	3320
NU_BD5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	3322
NU_BD6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	3325
NU_BDCON	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)	3327
SK_A_1A	Drink diet soft drinks - frequency	2799
SK_A_1B	Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period	2799
SK_A_1Y	Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency	2800
SK_A_2A	Drink regular soft drinks - frequency	2800
SK_A_2B	Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period	2801
SK_A_2Y	Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency	2801
SK_B_1A	Drink diet soft drinks - frequency	3340
SK_B_1B	Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period	3340
SK_B_1Y	Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency	3341
SK_B_2A	Drink regular soft drinks - frequency	3341
SK_B_2B	Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period	3342
SK_B_2Y	Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency	3342
<b>PA : Physical activities</b>		
PAC0_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	1875
PAC0_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	1876
PAC0_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	1876
PAC0_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	1877
PAC0_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	1877
PAC0_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	1878
PAC0_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	1878
PAC0_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	1879
PAC0_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	1881
PAC0_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	1880
PAC0_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	1880
PAC0_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	1881
PAC0_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	1882
PAC0_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	1882
PAC0_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	1883
PAC0_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	1883
PAC0_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	1884

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 134

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC0_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	1884
PAC0_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	1885
PAC0_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	1885
PAC0_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	1886
PAC0_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	1887
PAC0_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)	1888
PAC0_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	1879
PAC0_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	1889
PAC0_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	1890
PAC0_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	1891
PAC0_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	1892
PAC0_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	1893
PAC0_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	1894
PAC0_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	1895
PAC0_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	1896
PAC0_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	1901
PAC0_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	1898
PAC0_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	1899
PAC0_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	1900
PAC0_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	1902
PAC0_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	1903
PAC0_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	1904
PAC0_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	1905
PAC0_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	1906
PAC0_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	1907
PAC0_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	1908
PAC0_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	1909
PAC0_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	1910
PAC0_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	1911
PAC0_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	1897
PAC0_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	1889
PAC0_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	1890
PAC0_3C	Time spent - swimming	1891
PAC0_3D	Time spent - bicycling	1892
PAC0_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	1893
PAC0_3F	Time spent - home exercises	1894

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 135

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC0_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	1895
PAC0_3H	Time spent - ice skating	1896
PAC0_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	1901
PAC0_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	1898
PAC0_3K	Time spent - golfing	1899
PAC0_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	1900
PAC0_3N	Time spent - bowling	1902
PAC0_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	1903
PAC0_3P	Time spent - tennis	1904
PAC0_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	1905
PAC0_3R	Time spent - fishing	1906
PAC0_3S	Time spent - volleyball	1907
PAC0_3T	Time spent - basketball	1908
PAC0_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	1909
PAC0_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	1910
PAC0_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	1911
PAC0_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	1897
PAC0_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	1912
PAC0_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	1912
PAC0_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	1913
PAC0_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	1913
PAC0DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	1916
PAC0DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	1915
PAC0DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1914
PAC0DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1915
PAC0DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	1914
PAC0DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	1916
PAC0FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	1886
PAC0FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	1887
PAC0FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	1888
PAC2_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	2436
PAC2_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	2436
PAC2_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	2437
PAC2_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	2437
PAC2_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	2438
PAC2_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	2438

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 136

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC2_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	2439
PAC2_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	2439
PAC2_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2442
PAC2_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	2440
PAC2_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	2441
PAC2_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	2441
PAC2_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	2442
PAC2_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	2443
PAC2_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	2443
PAC2_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	2444
PAC2_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	2444
PAC2_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	2445
PAC2_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	2445
PAC2_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	2446
PAC2_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	2446
PAC2_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	2447
PAC2_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)	2448
PAC2_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	2440
PAC2_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	2449
PAC2_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	2450
PAC2_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	2451
PAC2_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	2452
PAC2_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	2453
PAC2_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	2454
PAC2_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	2455
PAC2_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	2456
PAC2_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2461
PAC2_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	2458
PAC2_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	2459
PAC2_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	2460
PAC2_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	2462
PAC2_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	2463
PAC2_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	2464
PAC2_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	2465
PAC2_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	2466
PAC2_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	2467



**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PAC2_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	2468
PAC2_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	2469
PAC2_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	2470
PAC2_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	2471
PAC2_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	2457
PAC2_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	2450
PAC2_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	2451
PAC2_3C	Time spent - swimming	2452
PAC2_3D	Time spent - bicycling	2453
PAC2_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	2454
PAC2_3F	Time spent - home exercises	2455
PAC2_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	2456
PAC2_3H	Time spent - ice skating	2457
PAC2_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2462
PAC2_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	2459
PAC2_3K	Time spent - golfing	2460
PAC2_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	2461
PAC2_3N	Time spent - bowling	2463
PAC2_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	2464
PAC2_3P	Time spent - tennis	2465
PAC2_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	2466
PAC2_3R	Time spent - fishing	2467
PAC2_3S	Time spent - volleyball	2468
PAC2_3T	Time spent - basketball	2469
PAC2_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	2470
PAC2_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	2471
PAC2_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	2472
PAC2_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	2458
PAC2_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	2472
PAC2_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	2473
PAC2_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	2473
PAC2_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	2474
PAC2DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	2476
PAC2DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	2476
PAC2DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	2475
PAC2DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	2475

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 138

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC2DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	2474
PAC2DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	2477
PAC2FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	2447
PAC2FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	2448
PAC2FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	2449
PAC4_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	215
PAC4_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	216
PAC4_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	216
PAC4_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	217
PAC4_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	217
PAC4_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	218
PAC4_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	218
PAC4_1H	Activity in last 3 months - skating	219
PAC4_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	219
PAC4_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	220
PAC4_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	220
PAC4_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	221
PAC4_1M	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing	221
PAC4_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	222
PAC4_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	222
PAC4_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	223
PAC4_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	223
PAC4_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	224
PAC4_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	224
PAC4_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	225
PAC4_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	226
PAC4_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	227
PAC4_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)	228
PAC4_1Z	Activity in last 3 months - yoga or tai-chi	225
PAC4_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	229
PAC4_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	230
PAC4_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	231
PAC4_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	232
PAC4_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	233
PAC4_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	234
PAC4_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	235

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 139

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC4_2H	No. of times participated - skating	236
PAC4_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	237
PAC4_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	238
PAC4_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	239
PAC4_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	240
PAC4_2M	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing	241
PAC4_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	242
PAC4_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	243
PAC4_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	244
PAC4_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	245
PAC4_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	246
PAC4_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	247
PAC4_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	249
PAC4_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	250
PAC4_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	251
PAC4_2Z	No. of times participated - yoga or tai-chi	248
PAC4_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	229
PAC4_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	230
PAC4_3C	Time spent - swimming	231
PAC4_3D	Time spent - bicycling	232
PAC4_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	233
PAC4_3F	Time spent - home exercises	234
PAC4_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	235
PAC4_3H	Time spent - skating	236
PAC4_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	237
PAC4_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	238
PAC4_3K	Time spent - golfing	239
PAC4_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	240
PAC4_3M	Time spent - cross-country skiing	241
PAC4_3N	Time spent - bowling	242
PAC4_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	243
PAC4_3P	Time spent - tennis	244
PAC4_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	245
PAC4_3R	Time spent - fishing	246
PAC4_3S	Time spent - volleyball	247
PAC4_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	249

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 140

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC4_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	250
PAC4_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	251
PAC4_3Z	Time spent - yoga or tai-chi	248
PAC4_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	252
PAC4_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	253
PAC4_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	253
PAC4_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	254
PAC4DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	254
PAC4DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	256
PAC4DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	255
PAC4DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	256
PAC4DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	255
PAC4DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	257
PAC4FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	226
PAC4FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	227
PAC4FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	228
PAC6_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	899
PAC6_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	899
PAC6_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	900
PAC6_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	900
PAC6_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	901
PAC6_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	901
PAC6_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	902
PAC6_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	902
PAC6_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	903
PAC6_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	903
PAC6_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	904
PAC6_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	904
PAC6_1M	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing	905
PAC6_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	905
PAC6_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	906
PAC6_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	906
PAC6_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	907
PAC6_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	907
PAC6_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	908
PAC6_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	908

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 141

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC6_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	909
PAC6_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	909
PAC6_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	910
PAC6_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)	911
PAC6_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	912
PAC6_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	913
PAC6_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	914
PAC6_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	915
PAC6_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	916
PAC6_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	917
PAC6_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	918
PAC6_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	919
PAC6_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	920
PAC6_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	921
PAC6_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	922
PAC6_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	923
PAC6_2M	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing	924
PAC6_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	925
PAC6_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	926
PAC6_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	927
PAC6_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	928
PAC6_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	929
PAC6_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	930
PAC6_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	931
PAC6_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	932
PAC6_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	933
PAC6_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	934
PAC6_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	912
PAC6_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	913
PAC6_3C	Time spent - swimming	914
PAC6_3D	Time spent - bicycling	915
PAC6_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	916
PAC6_3F	Time spent - home exercises	917
PAC6_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	918
PAC6_3H	Time spent - ice skating	919
PAC6_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	920

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 142

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC6_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	921
PAC6_3K	Time spent - golfing	922
PAC6_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	923
PAC6_3M	Time spent - cross-country skiing	924
PAC6_3N	Time spent - bowling	925
PAC6_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	926
PAC6_3P	Time spent - tennis	927
PAC6_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	928
PAC6_3R	Time spent - fishing	929
PAC6_3S	Time spent - volleyball	930
PAC6_3T	Time spent - basketball	931
PAC6_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	932
PAC6_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	933
PAC6_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	934
PAC6_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	935
PAC6_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	935
PAC6_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	936
PAC6_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	936
PAC6DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	937
PAC6DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	939
PAC6DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	938
PAC6DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	938
PAC6DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	937
PAC6DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	939
PAC6FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	910
PAC6FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	910
PAC6FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	911
PAC8_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	1508
PAC8_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	1508
PAC8_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	1509
PAC8_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	1509
PAC8_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	1510
PAC8_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	1510
PAC8_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	1511
PAC8_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	1511
PAC8_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	1514

---

## NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 143

### Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC8_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	1512
PAC8_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	1513
PAC8_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	1513
PAC8_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	1514
PAC8_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	1515
PAC8_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	1515
PAC8_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	1516
PAC8_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	1516
PAC8_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	1517
PAC8_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	1517
PAC8_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	1518
PAC8_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	1518
PAC8_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	1519
PAC8_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)	1520
PAC8_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	1512
PAC8_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	1521
PAC8_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	1522
PAC8_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	1523
PAC8_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	1524
PAC8_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	1525
PAC8_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	1526
PAC8_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	1527
PAC8_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	1528
PAC8_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	1533
PAC8_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	1530
PAC8_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	1531
PAC8_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	1532
PAC8_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	1534
PAC8_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	1535
PAC8_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	1536
PAC8_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	1537
PAC8_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	1538
PAC8_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	1539
PAC8_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	1540
PAC8_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	1541
PAC8_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	1542

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 144

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC8_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	1543
PAC8_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	1529
PAC8_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	1521
PAC8_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	1522
PAC8_3C	Time spent - swimming	1523
PAC8_3D	Time spent - bicycling	1524
PAC8_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	1525
PAC8_3F	Time spent - home exercises	1526
PAC8_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	1527
PAC8_3H	Time spent - ice skating	1528
PAC8_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	1533
PAC8_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	1530
PAC8_3K	Time spent - golfing	1531
PAC8_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	1532
PAC8_3N	Time spent - bowling	1534
PAC8_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	1535
PAC8_3P	Time spent - tennis	1536
PAC8_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	1537
PAC8_3R	Time spent - fishing	1538
PAC8_3S	Time spent - volleyball	1539
PAC8_3T	Time spent - basketball	1540
PAC8_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	1541
PAC8_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	1542
PAC8_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	1543
PAC8_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	1529
PAC8_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	1544
PAC8_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	1545
PAC8_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	1545
PAC8_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	1546
PAC8DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	1548
PAC8DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	1548
PAC8DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1547
PAC8DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1547
PAC8DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	1546
PAC8DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	1549
PAC8FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	1519



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 145

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC8FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	1519
PAC8FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	1520
PACA_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	2966
PACA_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	2967
PACA_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	2967
PACA_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	2968
PACA_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	2968
PACA_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	2969
PACA_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	2969
PACA_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	2970
PACA_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2972
PACA_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	2971
PACA_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	2971
PACA_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	2972
PACA_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	2973
PACA_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	2973
PACA_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	2974
PACA_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	2974
PACA_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	2975
PACA_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	2975
PACA_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	2976
PACA_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	2976
PACA_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	2977
PACA_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	2978
PACA_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)	2979
PACA_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	2970
PACA_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	2980
PACA_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	2981
PACA_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	2982
PACA_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	2983
PACA_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	2984
PACA_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	2985
PACA_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	2986
PACA_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	2987
PACA_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2992
PACA_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	2989

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 146

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PACA_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	2990
PACA_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	2991
PACA_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	2993
PACA_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	2994
PACA_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	2995
PACA_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	2996
PACA_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	2997
PACA_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	2998
PACA_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	2999
PACA_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	3000
PACA_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	3001
PACA_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	3002
PACA_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	2988
PACA_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	2980
PACA_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	2981
PACA_3C	Time spent - swimming	2982
PACA_3D	Time spent - bicycling	2983
PACA_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	2984
PACA_3F	Time spent - home exercises	2985
PACA_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	2986
PACA_3H	Time spent - ice skating	2987
PACA_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2992
PACA_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	2989
PACA_3K	Time spent - golfing	2990
PACA_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	2991
PACA_3N	Time spent - bowling	2993
PACA_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	2994
PACA_3P	Time spent - tennis	2995
PACA_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	2996
PACA_3R	Time spent - fishing	2997
PACA_3S	Time spent - volleyball	2998
PACA_3T	Time spent - basketball	2999
PACA_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	3000
PACA_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	3001
PACA_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	3002
PACA_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	2988

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PACA_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	3003
PACA_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	3003
PACA_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	3004
PACA_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	3004
PACADEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	3007
PACADFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	3006
PACADFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	3005
PACADFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	3006
PACADLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	3005
PACADPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	3007
PACAFC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	2977
PACAFC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	2978
PACAFC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	2979
PACB_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	3507
PACB_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	3508
PACB_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	3508
PACB_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	3509
PACB_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	3509
PACB_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	3510
PACB_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	3510
PACB_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	3511
PACB_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding	3513
PACB_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	3512
PACB_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	3512
PACB_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	3513
PACB_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	3514
PACB_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	3514
PACB_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	3515
PACB_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	3515
PACB_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	3516
PACB_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	3516
PACB_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	3517
PACB_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	3517
PACB_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	3518
PACB_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	3519
PACB_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)	3520

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 148

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PACB_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	3511
PACB_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	3521
PACB_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	3522
PACB_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	3523
PACB_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	3524
PACB_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	3525
PACB_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	3526
PACB_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	3527
PACB_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	3528
PACB_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding	3533
PACB_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	3530
PACB_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	3531
PACB_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	3532
PACB_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	3534
PACB_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	3535
PACB_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	3536
PACB_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	3537
PACB_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	3538
PACB_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	3539
PACB_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	3540
PACB_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	3541
PACB_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	3542
PACB_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	3543
PACB_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	3529
PACB_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	3521
PACB_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	3522
PACB_3C	Time spent - swimming	3523
PACB_3D	Time spent - bicycling	3524
PACB_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	3525
PACB_3F	Time spent - home exercises	3526
PACB_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	3527
PACB_3H	Time spent - ice skating	3528
PACB_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding	3533
PACB_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	3530
PACB_3K	Time spent - golfing	3531
PACB_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	3532

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PACB_3N	Time spent - bowling	3534
PACB_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	3535
PACB_3P	Time spent - tennis	3536
PACB_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	3537
PACB_3R	Time spent - fishing	3538
PACB_3S	Time spent - volleyball	3539
PACB_3T	Time spent - basketball	3540
PACB_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	3541
PACB_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	3542
PACB_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	3543
PACB_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	3529
PACB_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	3544
PACB_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	3545
PACB_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	3545
PACB_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	3546
PACBDEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	3548
PACBDFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	3548
PACBDFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	3547
PACBDFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	3547
PACBDLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	3546
PACBDPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	3549
PACBFC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	3518
PACBFC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	3519
PACBFC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	3520
<b>PC : Physical check-up</b>		
PC_6_40	Physical check-up - without a health problem	791
PC_6_41	Physical check-up - during visit for health problem	792
PC_6_42	Physical check up - last time	792
PC_6_42A	Frequency of physical check-ups	793
PC_6_43A	Gets physical check-up - family history	793
PC_6_43B	Gets physical check-up - testing	794
PC_6_43C	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.	794
PC_6_43D	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything OK	795
PC_6_43E	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early	795
PC_6_43F	Gets physical check-up - for prevention	796
PC_6_43G	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons	796

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PC_6_43H	Gets physical check-up - other reason	797
PC_6_44	Had problems obtaining physical check-up	797
PC_6_45A	Phys. check-up - not available when required	798
PC_6_45B	Phys. check-up - not available in area	798
PC_6_45C	Phys. check-up - waiting time too long	799
PC_6_45D	Phys. check-up - transportation problems	799
PC_6_45E	Phys. check-up - language problem	800
PC_6_45F	Phys. check-up - cost	800
PC_6_45G	Phys. check-up - did not know where to go	801
PC_6_45H	Phys. check-up - other problem	801
PC_6_46A	No phys. check-up - have not gotten around to it	802
PC_6_46B	No phys. check-up - respondent didn't think necessary	802
PC_6_46C	No phys. check-up - doctor didn't think necessary	803
PC_6_46D	No phys. check-up - personal or family responsibilities	803
PC_6_46E	No phys. check-up - not available when required	804
PC_6_46F	No phys. check-up - not available in area	804
PC_6_46G	No phys. check-up - waiting time too long	805
PC_6_46H	No phys. check-up - transportation problems	805
PC_6_46I	No phys. check-up - language problem	806
PC_6_46J	No phys. check-up - cost	806
PC_6_46K	No phys. check-up - did not know where to go	807
PC_6_46L	No phys. check-up - fear	807
PC_6_46M	No phys. check-up - other reason	808
<b>PH : Preventive health</b>		
PHC0_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	1732
PHC0_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	1732
PHC0_2	Ever had PAP smear test	1733
PHC0_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	1733
PHC0_3	Ever had mammogram	1734
PHC0_3B	Last time mammogram was done	1734
PHC0_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	1735
PHC0_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	1735
PHC0_3CC	Had mammogram - age	1736
PHC0_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	1736
PHC0_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	1737
PHC0_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	1737

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 151

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC0_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	1738
PHC0_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	1738
PHC0_4	Gave birth since last interview	1739
PHC0_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	1739
PHC0_4B	Currently pregnant	1740
PHC0_5	Had a hysterectomy	1740
PHC0_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	1741
PHC0_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	1741
PHC0_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	1742
PHC0_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	1742
PHC0_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	1743
PHC0_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	1743
PHC0_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	1744
PHC0_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	1744
PHC2_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	2270
PHC2_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	2270
PHC2_2	Ever had PAP smear test	2271
PHC2_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	2271
PHC2_3	Ever had mammogram	2272
PHC2_3B	Last time mammogram was done	2272
PHC2_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	2273
PHC2_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	2273
PHC2_3CC	Had mammogram - age	2274
PHC2_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	2274
PHC2_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	2275
PHC2_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	2275
PHC2_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	2276
PHC2_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	2276
PHC2_4	Gave birth since last interview	2277
PHC2_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	2277
PHC2_4B	Currently pregnant	2278
PHC2_5	Had a hysterectomy	2278
PHC2_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	2279
PHC2_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	2279
PHC2_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	2280
PHC2_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	2280

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 152

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC2_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	2281
PHC2_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	2281
PHC2_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	2282
PHC2_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	2282
PHC4_1B	Last time blood pressure was checked	191
PHC4_2	Ever had PAP smear test	193
PHC4_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	194
PHC4_3	Ever had mammogram	192
PHC4_33	Reason for last mammogram	193
PHC4_3B	Last time mammogram was done	192
PHC4_4B	Currently pregnant	185
PHC6_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	720
PHC6_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	721
PHC6_1CA	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up	721
PHC6_1CB	Blood pressure taken - high b.p. / heart disease	722
PHC6_1CC	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it	722
PHC6_1CD	Blood pressure taken - health problem	723
PHC6_1CE	Blood pressure taken - age	723
PHC6_1CF	Blood pressure taken - job requirement	724
PHC6_1CG	Blood pressure taken - pregnant	724
PHC6_1CH	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason	725
PHC6_1CI	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood	725
PHC6_1CJ	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it	726
PHC6_1CK	Blood pressure taken - other reason	726
PHC6_1D	Had problems getting blood pressure test	727
PHC6_1EA	Blood pressure test - not available when required	727
PHC6_1EB	Blood pressure test - not available in area	728
PHC6_1EC	Blood pressure test - waiting time too long	728
PHC6_1ED	Blood pressure test - transportation problems	728
PHC6_1EE	Blood pressure test - language problem	729
PHC6_1EF	Blood pressure test - cost	729
PHC6_1EG	Blood pressure test - did not know where to go	729
PHC6_1EH	Blood pressure test - other problem	730
PHC6_1FA	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it	730
PHC6_1FB	Blood pressure not taken - respondent didn't think necessary	731
PHC6_1FC	Blood pressure not taken - doctor didn't think necessary	731



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 153

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_1FD	Blood pressure not taken - personal / fam. responsibilities	732
PHC6_1FE	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required	732
PHC6_1FF	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area	733
PHC6_1FG	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long	733
PHC6_1FH	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems	734
PHC6_1FI	Blood pressure not taken - language problem	734
PHC6_1FJ	Blood pressure not taken - cost	735
PHC6_1FK	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go	735
PHC6_1FL	Blood pressure not taken - fear	736
PHC6_1FM	Blood pressure not taken - other reason	736
PHC6_2	Ever had PAP smear test	737
PHC6_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	737
PHC6_2CA	Had PAP smear - part of check-up	738
PHC6_2CB	Had PAP smear - high risk group	738
PHC6_2CC	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem	739
PHC6_2CD	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms	739
PHC6_2CE	Had PAP smear - sexually active	740
PHC6_2CF	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill	740
PHC6_2CG	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery	741
PHC6_2CH	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy	741
PHC6_2CI	Had PAP smear - other reason	742
PHC6_2D	Had problems getting a PAP smear test	742
PHC6_2EA	PAP smear - not available when required	743
PHC6_2EB	PAP smear - not available in area	743
PHC6_2EC	PAP smear - waiting time too long	744
PHC6_2ED	PAP smear - transportation problems	744
PHC6_2EE	PAP smear - language problem	744
PHC6_2EF	PAP smear - cost	745
PHC6_2EG	PAP smear - did not know where to go	745
PHC6_2EH	PAP smear - other problem	746
PHC6_2FA	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it	746
PHC6_2FB	No PAP smear - respondent didn't think necessary	747
PHC6_2FC	No PAP smear - doctor didn't think necessary	747
PHC6_2FD	No PAP smear - personal / family responsibilities	748
PHC6_2FE	No PAP smear - not available when required	748
PHC6_2FF	No PAP smear - not available in area	749

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 154

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_2FG	No PAP smear - waiting time too long	749
PHC6_2FH	No PAP smear - transportation problems	750
PHC6_2FI	No PAP smear - language problem	750
PHC6_2FJ	No PAP smear - cost	751
PHC6_2FK	No PAP smear - did not know where to go	751
PHC6_2FL	No PAP smear - fear	752
PHC6_2FM	No PAP smear - hysterectomy	752
PHC6_2FN	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done	753
PHC6_2FO	No PAP smear - other reason	753
PHC6_3	Ever had mammogram	754
PHC6_3B	Last time mammogram was done	754
PHC6_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	755
PHC6_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	755
PHC6_3CC	Had mammogram - age	756
PHC6_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	756
PHC6_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	757
PHC6_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	757
PHC6_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	758
PHC6_3D	Had problems getting a mammogram	758
PHC6_3EA	Mammogram - not available when required	759
PHC6_3EB	Mammogram - not available in area	759
PHC6_3EC	Mammogram - waiting time too long	760
PHC6_3ED	Mammogram - transportation problems	760
PHC6_3EE	Mammogram - language problem	760
PHC6_3EF	Mammogram - cost	761
PHC6_3EG	Mammogram - did not know where to go	761
PHC6_3EH	Mammogram - other problem	762
PHC6_3FA	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it	762
PHC6_3FB	No mammogram - resp. didn't think necessary	763
PHC6_3FC	No mammogram - doctor didn't think necessary	763
PHC6_3FD	No mammogram - pers. / family responsibilities	764
PHC6_3FE	No mammogram - not available when required	764
PHC6_3FF	No mammogram - not available in the area	765
PHC6_3FG	No mammogram - waiting time was too long	765
PHC6_3FH	No mammogram - transportation problems	766
PHC6_3FI	No mammogram - language problem	766

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 155

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_3FJ	No mammogram - cost	767
PHC6_3FK	No mammogram - did not know where to go	767
PHC6_3FL	No mammogram - fear	768
PHC6_3FM	No mammogram - other reason	768
PHC6_4	Gave birth since last interview	786
PHC6_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	787
PHC6_4B	Currently pregnant	712
PHC6_9	Had breasts examined by health professional	769
PHC6_9B	Last time breasts examined for lumps	770
PHC6_9CA	Had breast exam - family history	770
PHC6_9CB	Had breast exam - regular check-up	771
PHC6_9CC	Had breast exam - age	771
PHC6_9CD	Had breast exam - previously detected lump	772
PHC6_9CE	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment	772
PHC6_9CF	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy	773
PHC6_9CG	Had breast exam - other reason	773
PHC6_9D	Had problems getting a breast exam	774
PHC6_9EA	Breast exam - not available when required	774
PHC6_9EB	Breast exam - not available in area	775
PHC6_9EC	Breast exam - waiting time too long	775
PHC6_9ED	Breast exam - transportation problems	776
PHC6_9EE	Breast exam - language problem	776
PHC6_9EF	Breast exam - cost	776
PHC6_9EG	Breast exam - did not know where to go	777
PHC6_9EH	Breast exam - other problem	777
PHC6_9FA	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it	778
PHC6_9FB	No breast exam - respondent didn't think necessary	778
PHC6_9FC	No breast exam - doctor didn't think necessary	779
PHC6_9FD	No breast exam - personal / family responsibilities	779
PHC6_9FE	No breast exam - not available when required	780
PHC6_9FF	No breast exam - not available in area	780
PHC6_9FG	No breast exam - waiting time too long	781
PHC6_9FH	No breast exam - transportation problems	781
PHC6_9FI	No breast exam - language problem	782
PHC6_9FJ	No breast exam - cost	782
PHC6_9FK	No breast exam - did not know where to go	783

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 156

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_9FL	No breast exam - fear	783
PHC6_9FM	No breast exam - other reason	784
PHC8_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	1404
PHC8_1A	Ever had blood pressure taken (probe)	1404
PHC8_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	1405
PHC8_2	Ever had PAP smear test	1405
PHC8_2A	Ever had PAP smear test (probe)	1406
PHC8_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	1406
PHC8_3	Ever had mammogram	1407
PHC8_3A	Ever had mammogram (probe)	1407
PHC8_3B	Last time mammogram was done	1408
PHC8_4	Gave birth since last interview	1408
PHC8_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	1409
PHC8_4B	Currently pregnant	1409
PHC8_5	Had a hysterectomy	1410
PHC8_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	1410
PHC8_5C	Reason had a hysterectomy	1411
PHCA_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	2804
PHCA_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	2804
PHCA_2	Ever had PAP smear test	2805
PHCA_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	2805
PHCA_3	Ever had mammogram	2806
PHCA_3B	Last time mammogram was done	2806
PHCA_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	2807
PHCA_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	2807
PHCA_3CC	Had mammogram - age	2808
PHCA_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	2808
PHCA_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	2809
PHCA_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	2809
PHCA_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	2810
PHCA_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	2810
PHCA_4	Gave birth since last interview	2811
PHCA_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	2811
PHCA_4B	Currently pregnant	2812
PHCA_5	Had a hysterectomy	2812
PHCA_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	2813

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PHCA_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	2813
PHCA_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	2814
PHCA_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	2814
PHCA_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	2815
PHCA_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	2815
PHCA_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	2816
PHCA_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	2816
PHCB_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	3345
PHCB_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	3345
PHCB_2	Ever had PAP smear test	3346
PHCB_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	3346
PHCB_3	Ever had mammogram	3347
PHCB_3B	Last time mammogram was done	3347
PHCB_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	3348
PHCB_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	3348
PHCB_3CC	Had mammogram - age	3349
PHCB_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	3349
PHCB_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	3350
PHCB_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	3350
PHCB_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	3351
PHCB_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	3351
PHCB_4	Gave birth since last interview	3352
PHCB_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	3352
PHCB_4B	Currently pregnant	3353
PHCB_5	Had a hysterectomy	3353
PHCB_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	3354
PHCB_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	3354
PHCB_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	3355
PHCB_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	3355
PHCB_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	3356
PHCB_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	3356
PHCB_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	3357
PHCB_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	3357
PHS6_3G	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years	769
PHS6_9X	Self-examined breasts for lumps	784
PHS6_9Y	Frequency of breast self-examination	785

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHS6_9Z	How breast self-exam was learned	785
<b>RA : Restriction of activities</b>		
RAC0_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	1774
RAC0_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	1775
RAC0_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	1775
RAC0_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	1776
RAC0_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	1776
RAC0_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	1780
RAC0_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	1780
RAC0_5	Cause of health problem	1781
RAC0_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	1781
RAC0_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	1782
RAC0_6C	Needs help for - housework	1782
RAC0_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	1783
RAC0_6E	Needs help for - personal care	1783
RAC0_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	1784
RAC0CCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	1778
RAC0F1	Flag for restriction of activity	1777
RAC0F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	1777
RAC0F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	1778
RAC0F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	1784
RAC0GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)	1779
RAC2_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	2340
RAC2_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	2341
RAC2_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	2341
RAC2_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	2342
RAC2_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	2342
RAC2_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	2346
RAC2_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	2346
RAC2_5	Cause of health problem	2347
RAC2_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	2347
RAC2_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	2348
RAC2_6C	Needs help for - housework	2348
RAC2_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	2349
RAC2_6E	Needs help for - personal care	2349
RAC2_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	2350

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 159

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC2_6G	Needs help for - going outdoors	2350
RAC2CCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	2344
RAC2F1	Flag for restriction of activity	2343
RAC2F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	2343
RAC2F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	2344
RAC2F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	2351
RAC2F6X	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors	2351
RAC2GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)	2345
RAC4_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	57
RAC4_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	58
RAC4_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	58
RAC4_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	59
RAC4_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	59
RAC4_5	Cause of health problem	63
RAC4_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	63
RAC4_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	64
RAC4_6C	Needs help for - housework	64
RAC4_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	65
RAC4_6E	Needs help for - personal care	65
RAC4_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	66
RAC4_6H	Needs help for - no tasks	66
RAC4CCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	61
RAC4F1	Flag for restriction of activity	60
RAC4F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	60
RAC4F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	61
RAC4GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)	62
RAC6_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	527
RAC6_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	527
RAC6_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	528
RAC6_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	528
RAC6_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	529
RAC6_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	533
RAC6_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	533
RAC6_5	Cause of health problem	534
RAC6_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	534
RAC6_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	535

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 160

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC6_6C	Needs help for - housework	535
RAC6_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	536
RAC6_6E	Needs help for - personal care	536
RAC6_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	537
RAC6CCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	531
RAC6F1	Flag for restriction of activity	529
RAC6F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	530
RAC6F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	530
RAC6F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	537
RAC6GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)	532
RAC8_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	1220
RAC8_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	1220
RAC8_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	1221
RAC8_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	1221
RAC8_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	1222
RAC8_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	1226
RAC8_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	1226
RAC8_5	Cause of health problem	1227
RAC8_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	1227
RAC8_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	1228
RAC8_6C	Needs help for - housework	1228
RAC8_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	1229
RAC8_6E	Needs help for - personal care	1229
RAC8_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	1230
RAC8CCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	1224
RAC8F1	Flag for restriction of activity	1222
RAC8F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	1223
RAC8F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	1223
RAC8F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	1230
RAC8GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)	1225
RACA_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	2874
RACA_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	2874
RACA_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	2875
RACA_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	2875
RACA_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	2876
RACA_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	2880



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 161

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
RACA_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	2880
RACA_5	Cause of health problem	2881
RACA_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	2882
RACA_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	2882
RACA_6C	Needs help for - housework	2883
RACA_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	2883
RACA_6E	Needs help for - personal care	2884
RACA_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	2884
RACA_6G	Needs help for - going outdoors	2885
RACACCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	2878
RACAF1	Flag for restriction of activity	2876
RACAF2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	2877
RACAF3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	2877
RACAF6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	2885
RACAF6X	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors	2886
RACAGC22	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)	2879
RACB_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	3415
RACB_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	3415
RACB_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	3416
RACB_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	3416
RACB_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	3417
RACB_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	3421
RACB_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	3421
RACB_5	Cause of health problem	3422
RACB_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	3423
RACB_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	3423
RACB_6C	Needs help for - housework	3424
RACB_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	3424
RACB_6E	Needs help for - personal care	3425
RACB_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	3425
RACB_6G	Needs help for - going outdoors	3426
RACBCCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	3419
RACBF1	Flag for restriction of activity	3417
RACBF2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	3418
RACBF3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	3418
RACBF6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	3426

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
RACBF6X	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors	3427
RACBGC22	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)	3420
<b>RP : Repetitive strain</b>		
RPC0_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	1917
RPC0_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	1918
RPC0_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	1919
RPC0_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	1919
RPC0_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	1920
RPC0_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhhd chores, other work / educ.	1920
RPC0_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	1921
RPC0_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	1921
RPC2_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	2478
RPC2_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	2479
RPC2_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	2480
RPC2_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	2480
RPC2_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	2481
RPC2_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhhd chores, other work / educ.	2481
RPC2_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	2482
RPC2_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	2482
RPC6_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	945
RPC6_2	Number of repetitive strain injuries	945
RPC6_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	946
RPC6_4A	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home	946
RPC6_4B	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school	947
RPC6_4C	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities	947
RPC6_4D	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity	948
RPC8_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	1549
RPC8_2	Number of repetitive strain injuries	1550
RPC8_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	1550
RPC8_4A	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home	1551
RPC8_4B	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school	1551
RPC8_4C	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities	1552
RPC8_4D	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity	1552
RPCA_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	3008
RPCA_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	3009
RPCA_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	3010

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
RPCA_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	3010
RPCA_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	3011
RPCA_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.	3011
RPCA_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	3012
RPCA_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	3012
RPCB_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	3550
RPCB_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	3551
RPCB_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	3552
RPCB_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	3552
RPCB_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	3553
RPCB_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.	3553
RPCB_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	3554
RPCB_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	3554
<b>RS : Road safety</b>		
RSS6_1	Been passenger / driver who had too much to drink	1145
RSS6_10	Frequency of having a designated driver	1153
RSS6_2	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent from driving	1146
RSS6_3A	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself	1146
RSS6_3B	Driver intoxicated - asked someone else to drive	1147
RSS6_3C	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi	1147
RSS6_3D	Driver intoxicated - hid car keys	1148
RSS6_3E	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person	1148
RSS6_3F	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home	1149
RSS6_3G	Driver intoxicated - other	1149
RSS6_4	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle	1150
RSS6_5	Frequency of insist that passengers wear seatbelt	1150
RSS6_6	Frequency of obeying speed limits	1151
RSS6_7	Frequency of drinking and driving	1151
RSS6_8	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol	1152
RSS6_9	Has a designated driver	1152
<b>RT : Rationality</b>		
RTP4_1	Rationality - try to be reasonable and logical	438
RTP4_10	Rationality - when you don't like person	442
RTP4_11	Rationality - prevents verb. attacking or criticize others	443
RTP4_12A	Overcome fear of dentist - quiz dentist	443

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
RTP4_12B	Overcome fear of dentist - take a tranquilizer or drink	444
RTP4_12C	Overcome fear of dentist - try to think about other things	444
RTP4_12D	Overcome fear of dentist - be told when will feel pain	445
RTP4_12E	Overcome fear of dentist - try to sleep	445
RTP4_12F	Overcome fear of dentist - watch dentist's movements	446
RTP4_12G	Overcome fear of dentist - watch for blood	446
RTP4_12H	Overcome fear of dentist - do mental puzzles	447
RTP4_12I	Overcome fear of dentist - do other activity	447
RTP4_13A	Layoffs rumoured - find out evaluation by supervisor	448
RTP4_13B	Layoffs rumoured - review accomplishments	448
RTP4_13C	Layoffs rumoured - watch TV	449
RTP4_13D	Layoffs rumoured - remember disagreements with supervisor	449
RTP4_13E	Layoffs rumoured - try not to think about it	450
RTP4_13F	Layoffs rumoured - try not to discuss it	450
RTP4_13G	Layoffs rumoured - try to rank other employees	451
RTP4_13H	Layoffs rumoured - continue working	451
RTP4_13I	Layoffs rumoured - do other activity	452
RTP4_2	Rationality - try to understand people	438
RTP4_3	Rationality - try to act rationally	439
RTP4_4	Rationality - try to resolve conflicts without emotion	439
RTP4_5	Rationality - try to treat people rationally despite hurt	440
RTP4_6	Rationality - rely on logic	440
RTP4_7	Rationality - when someone acts against your wishes	441
RTP4_8	Rationality - rarely influenced by emotions	441
RTP4_9	Rationality - very influenced by emotions	442
<b>SC : Self-Care</b>		
SC_8_1	Had sore throat, cold or a flu	1411
SC_8_10	Cold - used home remedies	1416
SC_8_11	Cold - cut down on activities and got more rest	1416
SC_8_12	Prefer doctors that let me decide what to do	1417
SC_8_13	Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor	1417
SC_8_14	Prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility	1418
SC_8_15	Better to take care of own health than go to a doctor	1418
SC_8_16	Better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself	1419
SC_8_2	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#1)	1412
SC_8_3	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#1)	1412

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
SC_8_4	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#2)	1413
SC_8_5	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#2)	1413
SC_8_6	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#3)	1414
SC_8_7	Cold - took over-the-counter medication	1414
SC_8_8	Cold - used herbal / vitamin supplements	1415
SC_8_9	Cold - old prescription / someone else's	1415
SC_8DFCT	Attitude toward self-care	1419
<b>SD : Socio-demographics</b>		
AOI	Age at time of immigration - (D)	9
COB	Country of birth	7
COBC	Code for country of birth	7
COBGC	Code for country of birth - (G)	8
IMM	Immigrant status	8
SDC0_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	2124
SDC0_4B	Ethnic origin - French	2125
SDC0_4C	Ethnic origin - English	2125
SDC0_4D	Ethnic origin - German	2126
SDC0_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	2126
SDC0_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	2127
SDC0_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	2127
SDC0_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	2128
SDC0_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	2128
SDC0_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	2129
SDC0_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	2129
SDC0_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	2130
SDC0_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	2130
SDC0_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	2131
SDC0_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	2131
SDC0_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	2132
SDC0_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	2132
SDC0_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	2133
SDC0_4S	Ethnic origin - other	2133
SDC0_5A	Can converse - English	2134
SDC0_5B	Can converse - French	2134
SDC0_5C	Can converse - Arabic	2135
SDC0_5D	Can converse - Chinese	2135

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SDC0_5E	Can converse - Cree	2136
SDC0_5F	Can converse - German	2136
SDC0_5G	Can converse - Greek	2137
SDC0_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	2137
SDC0_5I	Can converse - Italian	2138
SDC0_5J	Can converse - Korean	2138
SDC0_5K	Can converse - Persian	2139
SDC0_5L	Can converse - Polish	2139
SDC0_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	2140
SDC0_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	2140
SDC0_5O	Can converse - Spanish	2141
SDC0_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	2141
SDC0_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	2142
SDC0_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	2142
SDC0_5S	Can converse - other language	2143
SDC0_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	2144
SDC0_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	2144
SDC0_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	2145
SDC0_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	2145
SDC0_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	2146
SDC0_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	2146
SDC0_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	2147
SDC0_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	2147
SDC0_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	2148
SDC0_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	2148
SDC0_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	2149
SDC0_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	2149
SDC0_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	2150
SDC0_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	2150
SDC0_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	2151
SDC0_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	2151
SDC0_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	2152
SDC0_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	2152
SDC0_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	2153
SDC0_7A	Race or colour - White	2153
SDC0_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	2154

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SDC0_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	2154
SDC0_7D	Race or colour - Black	2155
SDC0_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	2155
SDC0_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	2156
SDC0_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	2156
SDC0_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	2157
SDC0_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	2157
SDC0_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	2158
SDC0_7K	Race or colour - Korean	2158
SDC0_7L	Race or colour - other	2159
SDC0DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	2143
SDC0DRAC	Cultural or racial origin - (D)	2160
SDC0DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	2124
SDC2_5A	Can converse - English	2677
SDC2_5B	Can converse - French	2678
SDC2_5C	Can converse - Arabic	2678
SDC2_5D	Can converse - Chinese	2679
SDC2_5E	Can converse - Cree	2679
SDC2_5F	Can converse - German	2680
SDC2_5G	Can converse - Greek	2680
SDC2_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	2681
SDC2_5I	Can converse - Italian	2681
SDC2_5J	Can converse - Korean	2682
SDC2_5K	Can converse - Persian	2682
SDC2_5L	Can converse - Polish	2683
SDC2_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	2683
SDC2_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	2684
SDC2_5O	Can converse - Spanish	2684
SDC2_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	2685
SDC2_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	2685
SDC2_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	2686
SDC2_5S	Can converse - other language	2686
SDC2_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	2687
SDC2_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	2688
SDC2_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	2688
SDC2_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	2689

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SDC2_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	2689
SDC2_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	2690
SDC2_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	2690
SDC2_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	2691
SDC2_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	2691
SDC2_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	2692
SDC2_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	2692
SDC2_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	2693
SDC2_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	2693
SDC2_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	2694
SDC2_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	2694
SDC2_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	2695
SDC2_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	2695
SDC2_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	2696
SDC2_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	2696
SDC2DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	2687
SDC2DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	2677
SDC4_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	83
SDC4_4B	Ethnic origin - French	83
SDC4_4C	Ethnic origin - English	84
SDC4_4D	Ethnic origin - German	84
SDC4_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	85
SDC4_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	85
SDC4_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	86
SDC4_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	86
SDC4_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	87
SDC4_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	87
SDC4_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	88
SDC4_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	88
SDC4_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	89
SDC4_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	89
SDC4_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	90
SDC4_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	90
SDC4_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	91
SDC4_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	91
SDC4_4S	Ethnic origin - other	92



**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC4_5A	Can converse - English	92
SDC4_5B	Can converse - French	93
SDC4_5C	Can converse - Arabic	93
SDC4_5D	Can converse - Chinese	93
SDC4_5E	Can converse - Cree	94
SDC4_5F	Can converse - German	94
SDC4_5G	Can converse - Greek	94
SDC4_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	95
SDC4_5I	Can converse - Italian	95
SDC4_5J	Can converse - Korean	95
SDC4_5K	Can converse - Persian	96
SDC4_5L	Can converse - Polish	96
SDC4_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	96
SDC4_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	97
SDC4_5O	Can converse - Spanish	97
SDC4_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	97
SDC4_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	98
SDC4_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	98
SDC4_5S	Can converse - other language	98
SDC4_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	99
SDC4_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	100
SDC4_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	100
SDC4_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	100
SDC4_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	101
SDC4_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	101
SDC4_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	101
SDC4_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	102
SDC4_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	102
SDC4_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	102
SDC4_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	103
SDC4_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	103
SDC4_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	103
SDC4_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	104
SDC4_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	104
SDC4_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	104
SDC4_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	105

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SDC4_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	105
SDC4_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	105
SDC4_7A	Race or colour - White	106
SDC4_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	106
SDC4_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	106
SDC4_7D	Race or colour - Black	107
SDC4_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	107
SDC4_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	107
SDC4_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	108
SDC4_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	108
SDC4_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	108
SDC4_7K	Race or colour - Korean	109
SDC4_7L	Race or colour - other	109
SDC4DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	99
SDC4DRAC	Cultural or racial origin - (D)	110
SDC4DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	82
SDC6_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	587
SDC6_4B	Ethnic origin - French	587
SDC6_4C	Ethnic origin - English	588
SDC6_4D	Ethnic origin - German	588
SDC6_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	589
SDC6_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	589
SDC6_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	590
SDC6_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	590
SDC6_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	591
SDC6_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	591
SDC6_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	592
SDC6_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	592
SDC6_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	593
SDC6_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	593
SDC6_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	594
SDC6_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	594
SDC6_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	595
SDC6_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	595
SDC6_4S	Ethnic origin - other	596
SDC6_5A	Can converse - English	596

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SDC6_5B	Can converse - French	597
SDC6_5C	Can converse - Arabic	597
SDC6_5D	Can converse - Chinese	598
SDC6_5E	Can converse - Cree	598
SDC6_5F	Can converse - German	599
SDC6_5G	Can converse - Greek	599
SDC6_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	600
SDC6_5I	Can converse - Italian	600
SDC6_5J	Can converse - Korean	601
SDC6_5K	Can converse - Persian	601
SDC6_5L	Can converse - Polish	602
SDC6_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	602
SDC6_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	603
SDC6_5O	Can converse - Spanish	603
SDC6_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	604
SDC6_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	604
SDC6_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	605
SDC6_5S	Can converse - other language	605
SDC6_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	606
SDC6_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	607
SDC6_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	607
SDC6_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	607
SDC6_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	608
SDC6_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	608
SDC6_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	608
SDC6_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	609
SDC6_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	609
SDC6_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	609
SDC6_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	610
SDC6_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	610
SDC6_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	610
SDC6_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	611
SDC6_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	611
SDC6_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	611
SDC6_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	612
SDC6_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	612

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 172

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC6_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	612
SDC6_7A	Race or colour - White	613
SDC6_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	613
SDC6_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	614
SDC6_7D	Race or colour - Black	614
SDC6_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	615
SDC6_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	615
SDC6_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	616
SDC6_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	616
SDC6_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	617
SDC6_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	617
SDC6_7K	Race or colour - Korean	618
SDC6_7L	Race or colour - other	618
SDC6DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	606
SDC6DRAC	Cultural or racial origin - (D)	619
SDC6DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	586
SDC8_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	1281
SDC8_4B	Ethnic origin - French	1282
SDC8_4C	Ethnic origin - English	1282
SDC8_4D	Ethnic origin - German	1283
SDC8_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	1283
SDC8_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	1284
SDC8_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	1284
SDC8_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	1285
SDC8_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	1285
SDC8_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	1286
SDC8_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	1286
SDC8_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	1287
SDC8_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	1287
SDC8_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	1288
SDC8_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	1288
SDC8_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	1289
SDC8_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	1289
SDC8_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	1290
SDC8_4S	Ethnic origin - other	1290
SDC8_5A	Can converse - English	1291

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SDC8_5B	Can converse - French	1291
SDC8_5C	Can converse - Arabic	1292
SDC8_5D	Can converse - Chinese	1292
SDC8_5E	Can converse - Cree	1293
SDC8_5F	Can converse - German	1293
SDC8_5G	Can converse - Greek	1294
SDC8_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	1294
SDC8_5I	Can converse - Italian	1295
SDC8_5J	Can converse - Korean	1295
SDC8_5K	Can converse - Persian	1296
SDC8_5L	Can converse - Polish	1296
SDC8_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	1297
SDC8_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	1297
SDC8_5O	Can converse - Spanish	1298
SDC8_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	1298
SDC8_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	1299
SDC8_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	1299
SDC8_5S	Can converse - other language	1300
SDC8_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	1301
SDC8_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	1301
SDC8_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	1302
SDC8_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	1302
SDC8_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	1303
SDC8_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	1303
SDC8_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	1304
SDC8_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	1304
SDC8_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	1305
SDC8_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	1305
SDC8_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	1306
SDC8_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	1306
SDC8_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	1307
SDC8_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	1307
SDC8_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	1308
SDC8_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	1308
SDC8_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	1309
SDC8_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	1309

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 174

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC8_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	1310
SDC8_7A	Race or colour - White	1310
SDC8_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	1311
SDC8_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	1311
SDC8_7D	Race or colour - Black	1312
SDC8_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	1312
SDC8_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	1313
SDC8_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	1313
SDC8_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	1314
SDC8_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	1314
SDC8_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	1315
SDC8_7K	Race or colour - Korean	1315
SDC8_7L	Race or colour - other	1316
SDC8DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	1300
SDC8DRAC	Cultural or racial origin - (D)	1317
SDC8DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	1281
SDCA_5A	Can converse - English	3212
SDCA_5B	Can converse - French	3212
SDCA_5C	Can converse - Arabic	3213
SDCA_5D	Can converse - Chinese	3213
SDCA_5E	Can converse - Cree	3214
SDCA_5F	Can converse - German	3214
SDCA_5G	Can converse - Greek	3215
SDCA_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	3215
SDCA_5I	Can converse - Italian	3216
SDCA_5J	Can converse - Korean	3216
SDCA_5K	Can converse - Persian	3217
SDCA_5L	Can converse - Polish	3217
SDCA_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	3218
SDCA_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	3218
SDCA_5O	Can converse - Spanish	3219
SDCA_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	3219
SDCA_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	3220
SDCA_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	3220
SDCA_5S	Can converse - other language	3221
SDCA_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	3222

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SDCA_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	3222
SDCA_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	3223
SDCA_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	3223
SDCA_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	3224
SDCA_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	3224
SDCA_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	3225
SDCA_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	3225
SDCA_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	3226
SDCA_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	3226
SDCA_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	3227
SDCA_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	3227
SDCA_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	3228
SDCA_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	3228
SDCA_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	3229
SDCA_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	3229
SDCA_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	3230
SDCA_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	3230
SDCA_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	3231
SDCADLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	3221
SDCADRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	3211
SDCB_5A	Can converse - English	3753
SDCB_5B	Can converse - French	3754
SDCB_5C	Can converse - Arabic	3754
SDCB_5D	Can converse - Chinese	3755
SDCB_5E	Can converse - Cree	3755
SDCB_5F	Can converse - German	3756
SDCB_5G	Can converse - Greek	3756
SDCB_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	3757
SDCB_5I	Can converse - Italian	3757
SDCB_5J	Can converse - Korean	3758
SDCB_5K	Can converse - Persian	3758
SDCB_5L	Can converse - Polish	3759
SDCB_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	3759
SDCB_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	3760
SDCB_5O	Can converse - Spanish	3760
SDCB_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	3761

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SDCB_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	3761
SDCB_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	3762
SDCB_5S	Can converse - other language	3762
SDCB_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	3763
SDCB_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	3764
SDCB_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	3764
SDCB_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	3765
SDCB_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	3765
SDCB_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	3766
SDCB_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	3766
SDCB_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	3767
SDCB_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	3767
SDCB_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	3768
SDCB_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	3768
SDCB_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	3769
SDCB_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	3769
SDCB_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	3770
SDCB_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	3770
SDCB_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	3771
SDCB_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	3771
SDCB_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	3772
SDCB_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	3772
SDCBDLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	3763
SDCBDRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	3753
YOI	Year of immigration to Canada	9

**SH : Sexual health**

SHP6_1	Effective in preventing STD - using condom	1131
SHP6_10	Chance of getting an STD	1140
SHP6_11	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour	1141
SHP6_12	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner	1141
SHP6_13	To prevent STD - using condoms	1142
SHP6_14	To prevent STD - using jellies / foams	1142
SHP6_15	To prevent STD - more careful selecting partner	1143
SHP6_16	To prevent STD - started being tested	1143
SHP6_17	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested	1144
SHP6_18	To prevent STD - abstaining	1144



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 177

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
SHP6_19	To prevent STD - other measures	1145
SHP6_2	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill	1131
SHP6_3	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge	1132
SHP6_4	Effective in preventing STD - jelly / foam	1132
SHP6_5	Effective in preventing STD - ask if partner has STD	1133
SHP6_6	Effective in preventing STD - regular partner	1133
SHP6_7	Effective in preventing STD - ask partner to be tested	1134
SHP6_8	STD prevention - has sources of information	1134
SHP6_9A	STD main source of info. - parents	1135
SHP6_9B	STD main source of info. - medical professionals	1135
SHP6_9C	STD main source of info. - friends	1136
SHP6_9D	STD main source of info. - school	1136
SHP6_9E	STD main source of info. - church	1137
SHP6_9F	STD main source of info. - youth club	1137
SHP6_9G	STD main source of info. - TV / radio	1138
SHP6_9H	STD main source of info. - magazines / papers	1138
SHP6_9I	STD main source of info. - pamphlets	1139
SHP6_9J	STD main source of info. - books	1139
SHP6_9K	STD main source of info. - other	1140
SHS6_1	Ever had sexual intercourse	1122
SHS6_10	Had / has - syphilis	1127
SHS6_11	Had / has - genital warts	1127
SHS6_12	Had / has - genital herpes	1128
SHS6_13	Had / has - hepatitis B	1128
SHS6_14	Has HIV / AIDS	1129
SHS6_15	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease	1129
SHS6_16	Had / has - other STD	1130
SHS6_2	Age at first sexual intercourse	1122
SHS6_3	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months	1123
SHS6_4	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)	1123
SHS6_5	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer	1124
SHS6_6	Relationships lasted less than 12 months	1124
SHS6_7	Frequency of condom use in relationship(s)	1125
SHS6_7A	Used a condom the last time	1125
SHS6_8	Had / has - chlamydia	1126
SHS6_9	Had / has - gonorrhea	1126

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
SHS6D1	Had at least 1 STD - (D)	1130
<b>SL : Sleep</b>		
SLC2_1	Number of hours spent sleeping per night	2239
SLC2_2	Frequency - trouble sleeping	2240
SLC2_3	Frequency - find sleep refreshing	2240
SLC2_4	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake	2241
SLCA_1	Number of hours spent sleeping per night	2775
SLCA_2	Frequency - trouble sleeping	2776
SLCA_3	Frequency - find sleep refreshing	2776
SLCA_4	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake	2777
SLCB_1	Number of hours spent sleeping per night	3309
SLCB_2	Frequency - trouble sleeping	3310
SLCB_3	Frequency - find sleep refreshing	3310
SLCB_4	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake	3311
<b>SM : Smoking</b>		
SMC0_1	Household member smokes inside house	2055
SMC0_10	Reason for starting smoking	2064
SMC0_11	Reason for smoking less	2065
SMC0_12	Reason for smoking more	2066
SMC0_2	Current smoking status	2056
SMC0_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	2066
SMC0_202	Tried quitting smoking	2067
SMC0_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	2067
SMC0_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	2068
SMC0_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	2068
SMC0_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	2069
SMC0_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	2056
SMC0_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	2057
SMC0_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	2057
SMC0_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	2058
SMC0_5	Ever smoked daily	2060
SMC0_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	2058
SMC0_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	2059
SMC0_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	2059
SMC0_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	2060

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 179

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMC0_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	2061
SMC0_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	2061
SMC0_9	Reason for quitting smoking	2063
SMC0DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	2062
SMC0DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	2062
SMC2_1	Household member smokes inside house	2599
SMC2_10	Reason for starting smoking	2609
SMC2_11	Reason for smoking less	2610
SMC2_12	Reason for smoking more	2611
SMC2_2	Current smoking status	2599
SMC2_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	2611
SMC2_202	Tried quitting smoking	2612
SMC2_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	2612
SMC2_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	2613
SMC2_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	2613
SMC2_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	2614
SMC2_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	2600
SMC2_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	2600
SMC2_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	2601
SMC2_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	2601
SMC2_5	Ever smoked daily	2603
SMC2_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	2602
SMC2_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	2602
SMC2_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	2603
SMC2_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	2604
SMC2_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	2604
SMC2_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	2605
SMC2_9	Reason for quitting smoking	2608
SMC2DSTR	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)	2606
SMC2DTAR	Tar content of cigarette - (D)	2607
SMC2DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	2605
SMC2DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	2606
SMC4_1	Household member smokes inside house	194
SMC4_2	Current smoking status	195
SMC4_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	195
SMC4_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	196

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SMC4_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	196
SMC4_5	Ever smoked daily	197
SMC4_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	197
SMC4_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	198
SMC4_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	198
SMC4DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	199
SMC4DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	199
SMC6_1	Household member smokes inside house	1020
SMC6_10	Reason for starting smoking	1025
SMC6_11	Reason for smoking less	1026
SMC6_12	Reason for smoking more	1027
SMC6_2	Current smoking status	1020
SMC6_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	1030
SMC6_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	1031
SMC6_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	1031
SMC6_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	1021
SMC6_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	1021
SMC6_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	1022
SMC6_5	Ever smoked daily	1022
SMC6_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	1023
SMC6_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	1023
SMC6_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	1024
SMC6_9	Reason for quitting smoking	1024
SMC6DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	1027
SMC6DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	1028
SMC8_1	Household member smokes inside house	1634
SMC8_10	Reason for starting smoking	1643
SMC8_11	Reason for smoking less	1644
SMC8_12	Reason for smoking more	1645
SMC8_2	Current smoking status	1635
SMC8_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	1645
SMC8_202	Tried quitting smoking	1646
SMC8_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	1646
SMC8_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	1647
SMC8_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	1647
SMC8_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	1648

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SMC8_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	1635
SMC8_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	1636
SMC8_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	1636
SMC8_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	1637
SMC8_5	Ever smoked daily	1639
SMC8_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	1637
SMC8_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	1638
SMC8_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	1638
SMC8_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	1639
SMC8_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	1640
SMC8_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	1640
SMC8_9	Reason for quitting smoking	1642
SMC8DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	1641
SMC8DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	1641
SMCA_1	Household member smokes inside house	3134
SMCA_10	Reason for starting smoking	3144
SMCA_11	Reason for smoking less	3145
SMCA_12	Reason for smoking more	3146
SMCA_13	Ever smoke whole cigarette	3146
SMCA_14	Age smoked first whole cigarette	3147
SMCA_2	Current smoking status	3135
SMCA_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	3147
SMCA_202	Tried quitting smoking	3150
SMCA_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	3151
SMCA_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	3151
SMCA_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	3152
SMCA_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	3152
SMCA_21A	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden	3148
SMCA_21B	Cigarette most hates to give up	3148
SMCA_21C	Smokes more frequently after waking	3149
SMCA_21D	Smokes even if sick	3149
SMCA_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	3135
SMCA_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	3136
SMCA_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	3136
SMCA_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	3137
SMCA_5	Ever smoked daily	3139

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SMCA_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	3137
SMCA_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	3138
SMCA_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	3138
SMCA_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	3139
SMCA_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	3140
SMCA_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	3140
SMCA_9	Reason for quitting smoking	3143
SMCADFTT	Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score	3150
SMCADSTR	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)	3142
SMCADTAR	Tar content of cigarette - (D)	3142
SMCADTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	3141
SMCADYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	3141
SMCB_1	Household member smokes inside house	3679
SMCB_10	Reason for starting smoking	3689
SMCB_11	Reason for smoking less	3690
SMCB_12	Reason for smoking more	3691
SMCB_13	Ever smoke whole cigarette	3691
SMCB_14	Age smoked first whole cigarette	3692
SMCB_2	Current smoking status	3680
SMCB_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	3692
SMCB_202	Tried quitting smoking	3695
SMCB_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	3696
SMCB_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	3696
SMCB_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	3697
SMCB_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	3697
SMCB_21A	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden	3693
SMCB_21B	Cigarette most hates to give up	3693
SMCB_21C	Smokes more frequently after waking	3694
SMCB_21D	Smokes even if sick	3694
SMCB_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	3680
SMCB_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	3681
SMCB_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	3681
SMCB_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	3682
SMCB_5	Ever smoked daily	3684
SMCB_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	3682
SMCB_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	3683

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMCB_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	3683
SMCB_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	3684
SMCB_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	3685
SMCB_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	3685
SMCB_9	Reason for quitting smoking	3688
SMCBDFTT	Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score	3695
SMCBDSTR	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)	3687
SMCBDTAR	Tar content of cigarette - (D)	3687
SMCBDTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	3686
SMCBDYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	3686
SMS6_13A	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke	1032
SMS6_13B	People too concerned about second-hand smoke	1032
SMS6_13C	Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence	1033
SMS6_13D	Children more likely have ill health from second-hand smoke	1033
SMS6_13E	Should not smoke while pregnant nor others living with	1034
SMS6_13F	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work	1034
SMS6_13G	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others	1035
SMS6_13H	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking	1035
SMS6_14	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke	1036
SMS6_15	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker	1036
SMS6_16A	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in non-smoker	1037
SMS6_16B	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker	1037
SMS6_16C	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in non-smoker	1038
SMS6_16D	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker	1038
SMS6_17	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in a smoker	1039
SMS6_18A	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker	1039
SMS6_18B	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker	1040
SMS6_18C	Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker	1040
SMS6_18D	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker	1041
TAS8_1	Smoked cigars	1648
TAS8_2	Smoked a pipe	1649
TAS8_3	Used snuff	1649
TAS8_4	Used chewing tobacco	1650
<b>SP : Sample identifiers</b>		
CYCLE	Cycle in which household joined the survey	2
REPLICAT	Sample indicator	12

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 184

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
SP30_CPA	Actual collection period	1713
SP30_STA	Status code after processing	1720
SP30DPC	Postal code - (D)	1712
SP30FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	1713
SP32_CPA	Actual collection period	2223
SP32_STA	Status code after processing	2230
SP32DPC	Postal code - (D)	2222
SP32FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	2223
SP34_CPA	Actual collection period	18
SP34_CPS	Sampled collection period	12
SP34_MET	Selection method	12
SP34_STA	Status code after processing	25
SP34DPC	Postal code - (D)	17
SP36_CPA	Actual collection period	475
SP36_STA	Status code after processing	482
SP36DPC	Postal code - (D)	474
SP36FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	475
SP38_CPA	Actual collection period	1168
SP38_STA	Status code after processing	1176
SP38DPC	Postal code - (D)	1167
SP38FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	1168
SP3A_CPA	Actual collection period	2759
SP3A_STA	Status code after processing	2766
SP3ADPC	Postal code - (D)	2758
SP3AFOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	2759
SP3B_CPA	Actual collection period	3294
SP3B_STA	Status code after processing	3301
SP3BDPC	Postal code - (D)	3293
SP3BFOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	3294
STRATUM	Sample indicator - stratum	12
SUBCYCLE	Sample indicator	2
<b>SS : Social support</b>		
SSC0_101	Number of close friends and relatives	2112
SSC0_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	2112
SSC0_103	Has someone to count on to listen	2113
SSC0_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	2113



**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SSC0_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	2114
SSC0_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	2114
SSC0_107	Has someone to have a good time with	2115
SSC0_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	2115
SSC0_109	Has someone to confide in	2116
SSC0_110	Has someone who gives hugs	2116
SSC0_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	2117
SSC0_112	Has someone to prepare meals	2117
SSC0_113	Has someone to give advice	2118
SSC0_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	2118
SSC0_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	2119
SSC0_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	2119
SSC0_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	2120
SSC0_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	2120
SSC0_119	Has someone who understands problems	2121
SSC0_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	2121
SSC0DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	2122
SSC0DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	2123
SSC0DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	2123
SSC0DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	2122
SSC2_101	Number of close friends and relatives	2665
SSC2_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	2665
SSC2_103	Has someone to count on to listen	2666
SSC2_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	2666
SSC2_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	2667
SSC2_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	2667
SSC2_107	Has someone to have a good time with	2668
SSC2_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	2668
SSC2_109	Has someone to confide in	2669
SSC2_110	Has someone who gives hugs	2669
SSC2_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	2670
SSC2_112	Has someone to prepare meals	2670
SSC2_113	Has someone to give advice	2671
SSC2_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	2671
SSC2_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	2672
SSC2_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	2672

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SSC2_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	2673
SSC2_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	2673
SSC2_119	Has someone who understands problems	2674
SSC2_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	2674
SSC2DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	2675
SSC2DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	2676
SSC2DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	2676
SSC2DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	2675
SSC4_1	Member of organization or association	426
SSC4_2	Frequency of participation in organizations	426
SSC4_2A	Frequency of attending religious services	427
SSC4_3	Has someone to confide in	427
SSC4_4	Has someone to count on in crisis situation	428
SSC4_5	Has someone can count on for advice	428
SSC4_6	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for	429
SSC4_7A	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws	429
SSC4_7B	Frequency of contact - grandparents	430
SSC4_7C	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law	431
SSC4_7D	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law	432
SSC4_7E	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters	433
SSC4_7F	Frequency of contact - other relatives	434
SSC4_7G	Frequency of contact - close friends	435
SSC4_7H	Frequency of contact - neighbours	436
SSC4D1	Perceived social support index - (D)	436
SSC4D2	Social involvement dimension - (D)	437
SSC4D3	Average frequency of contact index - (D)	437
SSC6_1	Member of organization or association	1095
SSC6_2	Frequency of participation in organizations	1095
SSC6_2A	Frequency of attending religious services	1096
SSC6_3	Has someone to confide in	1097
SSC6_4	Has someone to count on in crisis situation	1098
SSC6_5	Has someone can count on for advice	1098
SSC6_6	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for	1099
SSC6_7A	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws	1099
SSC6_7B	Frequency of contact - grandparents	1100
SSC6_7C	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law	1101

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SSC6_7D	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law	1102
SSC6_7E	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters	1103
SSC6_7F	Frequency of contact - other relatives	1104
SSC6_7G	Frequency of contact - close friends	1105
SSC6_7H	Frequency of contact - neighbours	1106
SSC6D1	Perceived social support index - (D)	1106
SSC6D2	Social involvement dimension - (D)	1107
SSC6D3	Average frequency of contact index - (D)	1107
SSC8_101	Number of close friends and relatives	1692
SSC8_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	1692
SSC8_103	Has someone to count on to listen	1693
SSC8_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	1693
SSC8_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	1694
SSC8_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	1694
SSC8_107	Has someone to have a good time with	1695
SSC8_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	1695
SSC8_109	Has someone to confide in	1696
SSC8_110	Has someone who gives hugs	1696
SSC8_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	1697
SSC8_112	Has someone to prepare meals	1697
SSC8_113	Has someone to give advice	1698
SSC8_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	1698
SSC8_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	1699
SSC8_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	1699
SSC8_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	1700
SSC8_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	1700
SSC8_119	Has someone who understands problems	1701
SSC8_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	1701
SSC8DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	1702
SSC8DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	1703
SSC8DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	1703
SSC8DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	1702
SSCA_101	Number of close friends and relatives	3199
SSCA_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	3200
SSCA_103	Has someone to count on to listen	3200
SSCA_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	3201

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SSCA_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	3201
SSCA_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	3202
SSCA_107	Has someone to have a good time with	3202
SSCA_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	3203
SSCA_109	Has someone to confide in	3203
SSCA_110	Has someone who gives hugs	3204
SSCA_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	3204
SSCA_112	Has someone to prepare meals	3205
SSCA_113	Has someone to give advice	3205
SSCA_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	3206
SSCA_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	3206
SSCA_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	3207
SSCA_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	3207
SSCA_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	3208
SSCA_119	Has someone who understands problems	3208
SSCA_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	3209
SSCADAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	3210
SSCADEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	3211
SSCADSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	3210
SSCADTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	3209
SSCB_101	Number of close friends and relatives	3741
SSCB_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	3741
SSCB_103	Has someone to count on to listen	3742
SSCB_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	3742
SSCB_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	3743
SSCB_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	3743
SSCB_107	Has someone to have a good time with	3744
SSCB_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	3744
SSCB_109	Has someone to confide in	3745
SSCB_110	Has someone who gives hugs	3745
SSCB_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	3746
SSCB_112	Has someone to prepare meals	3746
SSCB_113	Has someone to give advice	3747
SSCB_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	3747
SSCB_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	3748
SSCB_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	3748

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SSCB_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	3749
SSCB_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	3749
SSCB_119	Has someone who understands problems	3750
SSCB_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	3750
SSCBDAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	3751
SSCBDEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	3752
SSCBDSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	3752
SSCBDTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	3751
SSP6_1	Received care from friend / relative past 12 months	1111
SSP6_2	Received care from friend / relative last month	1112
SSP6_3	Level of support from family / friends	1112
SSP6_4	Helped relative / friend with health problem	1113
SSS6_1	Spiritual values or faith have important role in life	1096
SSS6_2	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality	1097
SSS6_3	Number of people seen socially who smoke	1108
SSS6_4	Number of people seen socially who drink too much	1108
SSS6_5A	Partner smokes cigarettes	1109
SSS6_5B	Partner exercises regularly	1109
SSS6_5C	Partner drinks too much	1110
SSS6_5D	Partner overeats	1110
SSS6_5E	Partner uses tranquilizers	1111
<b>ST : Stress</b>		
CO_A_1	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem	3054
CO_A_10	Stress (coping) - frequency - using drugs or medication	3059
CO_A_11	Stress (coping) - frequency - jogging or other exercise	3059
CO_A_12	Stress (coping) - frequency - praying / seeking spir. help	3060
CO_A_13	Stress (coping) - frequency - doing something enjoyable	3060
CO_A_14	Stress (coping) - frequency - looking on the bright side	3061
CO_A_15	Stress (coping) - frequency - blaming oneself	3061
CO_A_16	Stress (coping) - frequency - wishing situation away	3062
CO_A_2	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands	3055
CO_A_3	Stress (coping) - frequency - problem solving	3055
CO_A_4	Stress (coping) - frequency - talking to others	3056
CO_A_5	Stress (coping) - frequency - avoiding being with people	3056
CO_A_6	Stress (coping) - frequency - sleeping more than usual	3057
CO_A_7	Stress (coping) - frequency - eating more or less than usual	3057

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
CO_A_8	Stress (coping) - frequency - smoking more than usual	3058
CO_A_9	Stress (coping) - frequency - drinking alcohol	3058
COP4_1	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands	452
COP4_2A	Stress (daily) - try not to think about situation	453
COP4_2B	Stress (daily) - try to see situation differently	453
COP4_2C	Stress (daily) - try to change situation	454
COP4_2D	Stress (daily) - express emotions	454
COP4_2E	Stress (daily) - admit situation is stressful	455
COP4_2F	Stress (daily) - talk to someone about situation	455
COP4_2G	Stress (daily) - do something to relax	456
COP4_2H	Stress (daily) - pray	456
COP4_2I	Stress (daily) - other ways to deal with stress	457
COP4_3	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem	457
COP4_4A	Stress (unexpected) - try not to think about situation	458
COP4_4B	Stress (unexpected) - try to see situation differently	458
COP4_4C	Stress (unexpected) - try to change situation	459
COP4_4D	Stress (unexpected) - express emotions	459
COP4_4E	Stress (unexpected) - admit situation is stressful	460
COP4_4F	Stress (unexpected) - talk to someone about situation	460
COP4_4G	Stress (unexpected) - do something to relax	461
COP4_4H	Stress (unexpected) - pray	461
COP4_4I	Stress (unexpected) - other ways to deal with stress	462
COP6_1	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands	1158
COP6_2	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem	1158
PY_0_E1A	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities	1974
PY_0_E1B	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person	1975
PY_0_E1C	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things	1975
PY_0_E1D	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self	1976
PY_0_E1E	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self	1976
PY_0_E1F	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure	1977
PY_0DE1	Self-esteem scale - (D)	1977
PY_4_E1A	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities	302
PY_4_E1B	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person	302
PY_4_E1C	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things	303
PY_4_E1D	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self	303
PY_4_E1E	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self	304

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PY_4_E1F	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure	304
PY_4_H1	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings	309
PY_4_H10	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control	318
PY_4_H11	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose	319
PY_4_H12	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion	320
PY_4_H13	Stress (coherence) - bored / satisfied with everyday act.	321
PY_4_H2	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour	310
PY_4_H3	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on	311
PY_4_H4	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly	312
PY_4_H5	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations	313
PY_4_H6	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings	314
PY_4_H7	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings	315
PY_4_H8	Stress (coherence) - losers	316
PY_4_H9	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life	317
PY_4DE1	Self-esteem scale - (D)	305
PY_4DH1	Sense of coherence scale - (D)	321
PY_8_H1	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings	1495
PY_8_H10	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control	1504
PY_8_H11	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose	1505
PY_8_H12	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion	1506
PY_8_H13	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.	1507
PY_8_H2	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour	1496
PY_8_H3	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on	1497
PY_8_H4	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly	1498
PY_8_H5	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations	1499
PY_8_H6	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings	1500
PY_8_H7	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings	1501
PY_8_H8	Stress (coherence) - losers	1502
PY_8_H9	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life	1503
PY_8DH1	Sense of coherence scale - (D)	1507
ST_0_R1	Stress (recent) - physically attacked	1947
ST_0_R10	Stress (recent) - child moved back	1951
ST_0_R2	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy	1947
ST_0_R3	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage	1948
ST_0_R4	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis	1948
ST_0_R5	Stress (recent) - failed school	1949

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
ST_0_R6	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one	1949
ST_0_R7	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay	1950
ST_0_R8	Stress (recent) - argues with partner	1950
ST_0_R9	Stress (recent) - went on welfare	1951
ST_0_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	1953
ST_0_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	1954
ST_0_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	1954
ST_0_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	1955
ST_0_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	1955
ST_0_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	1956
ST_0_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	1956
ST_0DR1	Recent life events score - All items - (D)	1952
ST_0DR2	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)	1952
ST_0DR3	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)	1953
ST_0DT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	1957
ST_4_R1	Stress (recent) - physically attacked	280
ST_4_R10	Stress (recent) - child moved back	284
ST_4_R2	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy	280
ST_4_R3	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage	281
ST_4_R4	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis	281
ST_4_R5	Stress (recent) - failed school	282
ST_4_R6	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one	282
ST_4_R7	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay	283
ST_4_R8	Stress (recent) - argues with partner	283
ST_4_R9	Stress (recent) - went on welfare	284
ST_4_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	286
ST_4_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	287
ST_4_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	287
ST_4_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	288
ST_4_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	288
ST_4_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	289
ST_4_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	289
ST_4DR1	Recent life events score - All items - (D)	285
ST_4DR2	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)	285
ST_4DR3	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)	286
ST_4DT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	290



**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**
*September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
ST_B_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	3580
ST_B_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	3580
ST_B_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	3581
ST_B_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	3581
ST_B_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	3582
ST_B_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	3582
ST_B_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	3583
ST_BDT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	3583
STC0_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	1933
STC0_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	1937
STC0_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	1938
STC0_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	1938
STC0_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	1939
STC0_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	1939
STC0_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	1940
STC0_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	1940
STC0_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	1941
STC0_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	1941
STC0_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	1933
STC0_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	1934
STC0_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	1934
STC0_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	1935
STC0_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	1935
STC0_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	1936
STC0_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	1936
STC0_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	1937
STC0_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	1978
STC0_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	1978
STC0_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	1979
STC0_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	1979
STC0_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	1980
STC0_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	1980
STC0_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	1981
STC0_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	1957
STC0_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	1958
STC0_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	1959

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 194

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
STC0_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	1960
STC0_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	1961
STC0_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	1962
STC0_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	1963
STC0_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	1964
STC0_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	1965
STC0_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	1966
STC0_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	1967
STC0_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	1968
STC0_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	1969
STC0_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	1970
STC0DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	1942
STC0DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	1946
STC0DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	1942
STC0DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	1943
STC0DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	1943
STC0DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	1944
STC0DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	1944
STC0DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	1945
STC0DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	1945
STC0DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	1946
STC0DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	1981
STC0DW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	1970
STC0DW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	1971
STC0DW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	1971
STC0DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	1972
STC0DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	1972
STC0DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	1973
STC0DW7	Social support - (D)	1973
STC0DW8	Job strain - (D)	1974
STC2_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	2494
STC2_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	2498
STC2_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	2499
STC2_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	2499
STC2_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	2500
STC2_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	2500

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
STC2_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	2501
STC2_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	2501
STC2_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	2502
STC2_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	2502
STC2_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	2494
STC2_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	2495
STC2_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	2495
STC2_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	2496
STC2_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	2496
STC2_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	2497
STC2_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	2497
STC2_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	2498
STC2_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	2524
STC2_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	2524
STC2_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	2525
STC2_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	2525
STC2_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	2526
STC2_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	2526
STC2_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	2527
STC2_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	2508
STC2_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	2508
STC2_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	2509
STC2_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	2510
STC2_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	2511
STC2_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	2512
STC2_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	2513
STC2_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	2514
STC2_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	2515
STC2_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	2516
STC2_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	2517
STC2_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	2518
STC2_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	2519
STC2_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	2519
STC2DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	2503
STC2DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	2507
STC2DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	2503

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 196

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
STC2DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	2504
STC2DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	2504
STC2DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	2505
STC2DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	2505
STC2DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	2506
STC2DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	2506
STC2DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	2507
STC2DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	2527
STC2DW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	2520
STC2DW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	2520
STC2DW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	2521
STC2DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	2521
STC2DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	2522
STC2DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	2522
STC2DW7	Social support - (D)	2523
STC2DW8	Job strain - (D)	2523
STC4_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	266
STC4_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	270
STC4_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	271
STC4_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	271
STC4_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	272
STC4_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	272
STC4_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	273
STC4_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	273
STC4_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	274
STC4_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	274
STC4_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	266
STC4_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	267
STC4_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	267
STC4_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	268
STC4_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	268
STC4_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	269
STC4_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	269
STC4_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	270
STC4_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	305
STC4_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	306

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
STC4_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	306
STC4_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	307
STC4_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	307
STC4_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	308
STC4_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	308
STC4_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	290
STC4_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	291
STC4_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	291
STC4_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	292
STC4_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	292
STC4_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	293
STC4_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	293
STC4_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	294
STC4_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	294
STC4_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	295
STC4_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	296
STC4_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	297
STC4_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	297
STC4DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	275
STC4DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	279
STC4DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	275
STC4DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	276
STC4DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	276
STC4DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	277
STC4DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	277
STC4DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	278
STC4DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	278
STC4DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	279
STC4DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	309
STC4DW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	298
STC4DW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	298
STC4DW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	299
STC4DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	299
STC4DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	300
STC4DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	300
STC4DW7	Social support - (D)	301

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
STC4DW8	Job strain - (D)	301
STCA_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	3024
STCA_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	3028
STCA_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	3029
STCA_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	3029
STCA_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	3030
STCA_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	3030
STCA_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	3031
STCA_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	3031
STCA_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	3032
STCA_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	3032
STCA_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	3024
STCA_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	3025
STCA_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	3025
STCA_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	3026
STCA_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	3026
STCA_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	3027
STCA_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	3027
STCA_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	3028
STCA_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	3050
STCA_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	3051
STCA_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	3051
STCA_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	3052
STCA_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	3052
STCA_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	3053
STCA_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	3053
STCA_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	3038
STCA_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	3038
STCA_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	3039
STCA_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	3039
STCA_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	3040
STCA_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	3040
STCA_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	3041
STCA_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	3041
STCA_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	3042
STCA_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	3042

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 199

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
STCA_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	3043
STCA_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	3044
STCA_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	3045
STCA_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	3046
STCADC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	3033
STCADC10	Family health stress index - (D)	3037
STCADC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	3033
STCADC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	3034
STCADC4	Personal stress index - (D)	3034
STCADC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	3035
STCADC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	3035
STCADC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	3036
STCADC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	3036
STCADC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	3037
STCADM1	Mastery scale - (D)	3054
STCADW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	3046
STCADW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	3047
STCADW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	3047
STCADW4	Psychological demands - (D)	3048
STCADW5	Job insecurity - (D)	3048
STCADW6	Physical exertion - (D)	3049
STCADW7	Social support - (D)	3049
STCADW8	Job strain - (D)	3050
STCB_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	3566
STCB_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	3570
STCB_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	3571
STCB_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	3571
STCB_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	3572
STCB_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	3572
STCB_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	3573
STCB_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	3573
STCB_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	3574
STCB_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	3574
STCB_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	3566
STCB_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	3567
STCB_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	3567

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 200

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
STCB_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	3568
STCB_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	3568
STCB_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	3569
STCB_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	3569
STCB_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	3570
STCB_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	3599
STCB_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	3600
STCB_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	3600
STCB_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	3601
STCB_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	3601
STCB_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	3602
STCB_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	3602
STCB_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	3584
STCB_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	3584
STCB_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	3585
STCB_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	3585
STCB_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	3586
STCB_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	3587
STCB_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	3588
STCB_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	3589
STCB_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	3590
STCB_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	3591
STCB_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	3592
STCB_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	3593
STCB_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	3594
STCB_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	3595
STCBDC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	3575
STCBDC10	Family health stress index - (D)	3579
STCBDC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	3575
STCBDC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	3576
STCBDC4	Personal stress index - (D)	3576
STCBDC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	3577
STCBDC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	3577
STCBDC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	3578
STCBDC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	3578
STCBDC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	3579



**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
STCBDM1	Mastery scale - (D)	3603
STCBDW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	3595
STCBDW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	3596
STCBDW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	3596
STCBDW4	Psychological demands - (D)	3597
STCBDW5	Job insecurity - (D)	3597
STCBDW6	Physical exertion - (D)	3598
STCBDW7	Social support - (D)	3598
STCBDW8	Job strain - (D)	3599
<b>SV : Health services</b>		
SVP6_1	Overall rating of health care system	1118
SVP6_2	Availability of community health care	1119
SVP6_3	Quality of community health care	1119
SVP6_4	Overall availability of health care in community	1120
SVP6_5	Overall quality of health care in community	1120
SVP6_6	Difficulty getting health care services needed	1121
SVP6_7	Quality of health care received in past 12 months	1121
<b>TU : Tanning and UV exposure</b>		
TUC0_3	UV - has been sunburnt	1917
TUC2_3	UV - has been sunburnt	2477
TUC6_3	UV - has been sunburnt	941
TUCA_3	UV - has been sunburnt	3008
TUCB_3	UV - has been sunburnt	3549
TUP6_1	UV - tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)	940
TUP6_10	UV - frequency of wearing protective clothing in sun	944
TUP6_2	UV - deepness of suntan	940
TUP6_4	UV - number of times sunburned	941
TUP6_5	UV - description of worst sunburn	942
TUP6_6	UV - frequency of using sunscreen in summer	942
TUP6_7	UV - frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm	943
TUP6_8	UV - frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun	943
TUP6_9	UV - frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection	944
<b>TW : Two-week disability</b>		
TWC4_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	31
TWC4_2	Number of days spent in bed	31

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2008*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
TWC4_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	32
TWC4_4	Number of days cut down on things	33
TWC4DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	34
TWC6_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	487
TWC6_2	Number of days spent in bed	488
TWC6_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	489
TWC6_4	Number of days cut down on things	490
TWC6DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	492
TWC8_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	1182
TWC8_2	Number of days spent in bed	1183
TWC8_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	1184
TWC8_4	Number of days cut down on things	1185
TWC8DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	1187
<b>VS : Violence and personal safety</b>		
VSP6_1	Frequency of feeling safe in community	1153
VSP6_10	Number of times attacked outside of school	1157
VSP6_2	Frequency of feeling safe at home	1154
VSP6_4	Frequency of feeling safe at school	1154
VSP6_5	No. of times - verbal abuse at school / school bus	1155
VSP6_6	No. of times - verbal threats at school / school bus	1155
VSP6_7	No. of times - attacks at school / school bus	1156
VSP6_8	No. of times - verbal abuse outside of school	1156
VSP6_9	No. of times - verbal threats outside of school	1157
<b>WT : Sample weights</b>		
WF6BLF	Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	3834
WF6BSLF	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	3835
WF6BSLS	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Square	3835
WT64LS	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Square	3834
WT6BLF	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	3834
WT6BSLF	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	3835
WT6BSLS	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Square	3835